

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

* * * * *

MEETING OF THE SUPREME COURT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

JUNE 27, 2025

(FRIDAY SESSION)

* * * * *

 Taken before *D'Lois L. Jones*, Certified
Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, reported
by machine shorthand method, on the 27th day of June,
2025, between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., at the
Travis County Civil and Family Courts Facility, 1700
Guadalupe Street, Austin, Texas 78701.

1 **INDEX OF VOTES**

2 Votes taken by the Supreme Court Advisory Committee during
3 this session are reflected on the following pages:

4 <u>Vote on</u>	<u>Page</u>
5 Business Court Rules	37161
6 Summary Judgment	37266
7 Summary Judgment	37268

8
9
10 **INDEX OF DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS**

11	<u>Page</u>
12 Business Courts	37123
13 Bail Appeals	37175
14 Rule of Evidence 412	37221
15 Summary Judgment	37228
16 Prohibiting the Central Docket	37294
17 Eliminating Pre-Grants Briefing	37318
18 Court Attorneys and Pro Bono	37325
19 Rules of Evidence	37334

20
21
22
23
24
25

1 another legislative session has come and gone, and, you
2 know, the high point, at least for those of us in the room
3 that are state judges, is the Legislature approved a 25
4 percent raise for the judiciary, which is the first raise
5 to --

6 (Applause)

7 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: It was the first
8 raise to base pay since 2013, and we were -- ahead of this
9 raise, we were ranked 49th in the country in compensation,
10 so that, you know, obviously presents a problem for
11 attracting and retaining top talent, and we're very happy,
12 and the Legislature worked -- and, in particular, Joan
13 Huffman and Jeff Leach, and the members of their
14 respective committees, worked very hard to get this bill
15 through. There was a lot of drama in that the House and
16 Senate had not come to an agreement about what the bill
17 should look like, and ordinarily, the last day of the
18 session is committed to photographs and commemorating
19 years of service for people who have been with the
20 Legislature and retirements and that kind of thing, but
21 they did a little business on the last day, and the little
22 bit of business was our bill, and so, you know, it was
23 almost like reality television. You could watch what was
24 going on in the Senate. They would go over to the House.
25 There would be House debate, and it would come back, so

1 we're very grateful that this legislative session they saw
2 fit to pass that bill.

3 More important for this committee's work, as
4 there's always -- as there always is after a session, we
5 have several new laws that require rulemaking, and some of
6 those have directives that require the rules to be -- that
7 ask us to draft -- ask the Court to draft rules and to
8 have rules and give us a deadline, and as you know, we try
9 to meet those deadlines through a lot of hard work. And I
10 want to thank everybody who have been on, and maybe it's
11 all of you, because it's kind of all hands on deck. All
12 of you have already done a lot of work in the last three
13 weeks to get ready for this meeting, for legislation that
14 has very early directives, so I'll go through it and just
15 hit the high points.

16 There's House Bill 40, which is the business
17 court bill, and it requires adjustments to a number of our
18 rules, but also has two directives, one that asks us to
19 develop rules for cases that are transferred and heard by
20 the business court jurisdiction, and so, as you know, our
21 business court task force kind of wrestled with this a
22 little bit and came up with, I think, a good framework, so
23 this will be kind of adding to that, that framework of
24 existing rules.

25 Senate Bill 9 is the bail bill, and

1 ordinarily this committee focuses on civil rules, but the
2 bail bill provides for appeals, and so that needed to have
3 amendments to the Rules of Appellate Procedure, and of
4 course, we will consult with the Court of Criminal
5 Appeals. There's an express directive to have those rules
6 in place by October 1, but the statutory changes go into
7 effect on September 1, and so it's likely that there could
8 be an appeal in that month interim, so our efforts are
9 focused on trying to have something by September 1. That
10 will probably mean that we'll have public comment after
11 adoption of the rule, and we've had to do that on occasion
12 with these quick turnarounds, but we will still have
13 public comment and be back to the committee to discuss
14 potential amendments if we need to.

15 Senate Bill 535 requires amendments to Texas
16 Rules of Evidence because it expressly disapproves of our
17 rape shield rule of evidence, and so we'll have to make
18 that in line with the statutory language that the
19 Legislature provided.

20 Then the compensation bill I talked about
21 earlier is Senate Bill 293. In addition to the increase
22 in compensation for state judges, it lays out sort of some
23 extensive changes to judicial conduct proceedings, and so
24 we are going to have to change procedures for judicial
25 discipline, which will require updates to the conduct

1 commission rules, and, fortunately, we have a task force
2 already in place that's been working on this in
3 anticipation of this -- of this potentially happening and
4 just, in general, updating those procedures, and so
5 Justice Boyce is working on that, is at the helm of that,
6 and we have a task force that some of you are on, and
7 Justice Rebeca Huddle is our liaison to the Judicial
8 Conduct Commission, so she is involved as well.

9 Senate Bill 293 also directs the Court to
10 make certain rules for time sheets by March 1st, 2026, so
11 not right away. So we're going to have a process or a
12 work plan for that and with the idea that we will have
13 those rules in place by the deadline.

14 Other bills that we referred just this week
15 that came out of the legislative session, updates to the
16 Code of Judicial Conduct related to Senate Bill 293.
17 Senate Bill 441 and 2373, which have to do with protection
18 of party identities and particular cases involving AI and
19 deepfake technology. House Bill 1778, which looks at
20 expanding the types of evidence of other crimes, wrongs
21 and acts that can be admitted into evidence and a limiting
22 instruction that would go with the admission of that
23 evidence. And then there are some that we will handle
24 in-house, and I'm not going to go through all of those,
25 but they just usually relate to very specific topics like

1 the temporary licensing of military spouses and things
2 like that, and they don't generally require wholesale
3 rewrites.

4 There is an eviction bill, Senate Bill 38,
5 that changes a lot of the procedures for county courts at
6 law receiving de novo appeals from the justice courts in
7 eviction cases, and so we will be convening a task force
8 to work on changes to the justice court rules and other
9 necessary changes related to that bill.

10 As many of you may have heard, Governor
11 Abbott vetoed the court omnibus bill, which creates new
12 courts and does other things, and it's usually just kind
13 of an administrative type bill, but in the Governor's veto
14 statement he thought that some of the substantive
15 provisions, in particular having to do with expungement of
16 cases that qualified for diversion, didn't belong in that
17 bill, and took issue, I guess, with some of that bill
18 language.

19 He has added that bill to the special
20 session that he has called for July 21st, so we're hopeful
21 that we will -- the omnibus part of the omnibus courts
22 bill will be reinvigorated during the special session,
23 because I know there are several jurisdictions out there
24 that are anxious to have the creation of new courts to fit
25 their growing populations and growing court dockets.

1 So we ordered preliminary approval in April
2 of a uniform deposition IDDA, which allows for cross-state
3 line taking of depositions, and it's out for public
4 comment. 46 states have it, so and the Legislature had
5 put in a directive last session to say, look at this, see
6 if you want to incorporate it, and if you do, you need to
7 get it done by September, right, so it's out for public
8 comment until August 1, so those of you that are
9 interested in subpoenas and deposition practice, take a
10 look at the preliminary order adopting those rules.

11 The Court has issued an order inviting
12 comments about law school accreditation as a component of
13 the Texas Bar admission, and the Court's accepting
14 comments until July 1st.

15 Let's see what else. We amended Rule 10 and
16 TRAP 6 to govern attorney withdrawal, make it easier for
17 counsel to contact by adding e-mail addresses, and thank
18 you to Judge Schaffer, who brought that to our attention
19 through this committee and has doggedly asked what's
20 happening with that. So those changes took effect
21 April 1st.

22 I am going to leave the rest of the update
23 to another day, because we have so much business to
24 conduct, but that gives you kind of a bird's-eye view of
25 all of the work that the Court will be doing and has been

1 doing during the session and, now, over the summer, to
2 incorporate legislative changes into our practice.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Thank you.
4 Justice Young, anything to add?

5 HONORABLE EVAN YOUNG: So many things, but
6 not one that's more important than getting on with the
7 agenda.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Thank you.
9 So our first item on the agenda is the procedural rules
10 for the State Commission on Judicial Conduct. As Justice
11 Bland said, we had a task force, and I believe Kennon is
12 going to present on this one.

13 MS. WOOTEN: Yes. Thank you very much. I
14 want to start by giving a little bit of background, just
15 for the record, and context. We had an initial referral
16 letter from the Supreme Court of Texas, dated
17 September 16, 2024, and that was something we discussed
18 during our last meeting. In that referral letter, there
19 was reference to the fact that the procedural rules for
20 the State Commission on Judicial Conduct did not reflect
21 recent statutory changes. Those recent statutory changes
22 referenced in the letter were from House Bill 4344 from
23 the 87th Legislature, so we know that we just finished the
24 89th Legislature, and in that session, the regular
25 session, Senate Bill 293 came about that essentially undid

1 some of what was done in House Bill 4344, made additional
2 changes. There's also a Senate Judicial Resolution 27
3 that could lead to additional changes if the voters
4 approve that in November when it will go to an election.

5 So where we are now, as was already
6 previewed, is that a task force was formed after the last
7 Supreme Court Advisory Committee meeting when we had some
8 preliminary discussion about how these procedural rules
9 might need to change. The task force members are
10 identified on page one of the SCAC meeting agenda, and one
11 very important task force member is to my right, Zindia
12 Thomas, the general counsel of the commission, and I've
13 asked her to please step in and fill gaps that I leave and
14 correct me if a correction is needed, because she knows
15 the ins and outs of how things work.

16 But I will dive in now, with consideration
17 of the agenda and time, to the memo that's prepared for
18 discussion today, and you'll see that in the memo there is
19 an overview of materials. Specifically, we have, as
20 Exhibit A to the memo, proposed amendments to the
21 procedural rules to the State Commission on Judicial
22 Conduct. Additionally, for ease of reference, Senate Bill
23 293 is attached as Exhibit B, and SJR 27 is attached as
24 Exhibit C.

25 The memo provides an overview of the key

1 changes from Senate Bill 293 and SJR 27. If you read it,
2 you know that the task force has proposed that some, but
3 not all, of the provisions from Senate Bill 293 be
4 incorporated into the procedural rules, and what I'll do
5 now is direct your attention to the proposed amendments in
6 Exhibit A to the memo.

7 These proposed amendments have a lot of
8 footnotes in them to identify discussion points for the
9 committee, and, Chief Justice Christopher, I can take them
10 one by one or just go through the whole memo and then we
11 can tackle them. Do you have a preference for how I
12 proceed?

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Whatever you think
14 would be the most effective.

15 MS. WOOTEN: Okay. I think what I'll do is
16 go through this, and we can address the discussion points
17 as we go, because, otherwise, it might be too much to
18 digest.

19 MS. THOMAS: Yeah.

20 MS. WOOTEN: Okay. So, first and foremost,
21 something for our discussion is what we refer to at the
22 very top of the rules with reference to, essentially, the
23 governing law, so the key provisions governing -- of
24 governing law are Article V, section 1-a, of the Texas
25 Constitution and Chapter 33 of the Texas Government Code.

1 To link that back to what I've told you already, Senate
2 Bill 293 has edits or amendments, I should say, to Chapter
3 33 of the Texas Government Code. SJR 27 has amendments to
4 the constitutional provision.

5 Because the task force has not recommended
6 putting everything from Senate Bill 293 into the rules,
7 there was discussion of the need to refer people to
8 Chapter 33 of the Texas Government Code, in addition to
9 the constitutional provision, so that anyone who is
10 reading these rules will know they need to go to Chapter
11 33 of Texas Government Code.

12 I will say, in preparing for this meeting,
13 it occurred to me that the language that's there now
14 narrowly refers to the constitutional provision for the
15 adoption and promulgation of rules, so if we're going to
16 do something at the forefront to identify for readers
17 where they should go to get additional guidance and
18 mandates, really, I think we could change that language to
19 say something along the lines of "See Article V, section
20 1-a, of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 33 of Texas
21 Government Code for the law governing the commission," or
22 something along those lines, but this is just a minor
23 point. If anybody has any thoughts about what we should
24 put there, please feel free to share them now.

25 Okay. Moving right along to the

1 definitions. So I want to focus your attention on the
2 definitions of "judge" and "judicial candidate." And, by
3 way of background, as you may recall, the Supreme Court of
4 Texas, after, I think it was the last legislative session,
5 made changes to these rules to add the definition of
6 "judicial candidate" because there were changes in the
7 law. For example, in House Bill 367, that essentially
8 said that the commission would have authority over
9 judicial candidates going forward. The definition of
10 "judicial candidate" that's in the rules currently aligns
11 with the definition in Texas Government Code 33.02105,
12 because that is what was expressly referenced in the bill,
13 and what has come about since then -- or a couple of
14 things. One, there was a constitutional amendment that
15 hit the books that, essentially, in my reading -- though I
16 turn to Zindia to correct me if she has a different
17 reading -- in my reading, said the commission actually has
18 authority over all judicial candidates, not just a
19 candidate --

20 MS. THOMAS: That's correct.

21 MS. WOOTEN: -- as listed here. Is that
22 correct?

23 MS. THOMAS: That's correct.

24 MS. WOOTEN: Okay. So the language is a
25 little outdated in that regard, but the other thing that's

1 happened is that now we have a change to the definition of
2 "judge" to include JPs or judge of the court of justice of
3 the peace, to be more precise. So we need to modify these
4 definitions, and one discussion point for the committee is
5 whether we should retain a definition for "judge" and a
6 separate definition for "judicial candidate" or should
7 define "judge" in a way that picks up candidates so that
8 it's a simpler way of conveying the definitional concept.

9 I will say, in terms of discussion, you have
10 a little bit of it laid out there in footnote 3 on page
11 one of the proposed rules. To give you a little bit of
12 additional background, I will say that one of the things
13 we need to consider, I think, as a committee, in deciding
14 how to proceed, is that some of the consequences, if you
15 will, for findings of misconduct will apply to a judge but
16 not a judicial candidate. For example, you're not going
17 to remove a judicial candidate from an office a judicial
18 candidate never held, right, so there may be good reason
19 to maintain separate definitions for that, may be reasons
20 for that dichotomy, if you will.

21 And another thing to consider is just the
22 reality that not all candidates for office are a judge,
23 right, so if you define to include as all candidates,
24 you're picking up people who are not, in fact, judges, so
25 it's not entirely accurate, though it is more efficient.

1 Anything to add, Zindia, before we go on?

2 MS. THOMAS: My only addition to that is it
3 would be better and easier for the commission if they were
4 separate, separate definitions, as well as, you know, you
5 have municipal court judges that are not elected,
6 generally, and so you will never have a judicial candidate
7 from municipal courts generally. There are a few cities
8 within the State of Texas that do actually elect their
9 municipal judges. It's very few, but, so, I think it
10 would be better and clearer if we kept those definitions
11 separate.

12 MS. WOOTEN: Got it. And most of the time
13 the municipal judges are appointed.

14 MS. THOMAS: Yes.

15 MS. WOOTEN: Through commissioners court.

16 MS. THOMAS: Through the city council.

17 MS. WOOTEN: Okay. So we'll open it up for
18 discussion about whether to have one definition or
19 separate definitions. I think, though, it's pretty clear
20 that if we have two separate definitions, they'll be
21 coextensive, for the most part.

22 MS. THOMAS: Right. Yes.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Robert.

24 MR. LEVY: One thing, I do think that it
25 should be two separate definitions, because as a person is

1 reading through the rules and sees the discussion, if they
2 haven't referred back to the definition to incorporate
3 candidate, they might not realize that this does apply to
4 them, but I also -- this might be outside the jurisdiction
5 of the -- your committee, but I'm mostly tongue-in-cheek.
6 Perhaps we might want to include business court judges as
7 well.

8 MS. THOMAS: Yeah.

9 MR. LEVY: I don't know if we have --
10 Marcy's committee needs to review that as well.

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Wouldn't they be
12 included under "special court created by the Legislature"
13 in the definition of judge?

14 MS. THOMAS: Yes, I think so.

15 MR. LEVY: Okay.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Gray.

17 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: My question was the
18 same. I just noticed that it looked like Jerry Bullard
19 was excluded from being ethical. But I would also suggest
20 that somewhere in here you capture the -- in the concept
21 of candidate, a person seeking appointment, because it is
22 the same concept of if you're going to apply it to someone
23 who's a candidate, someone that is seeking appointment to
24 a position would seem to need to be bound by the same
25 code.

1 MR. LEVY: But when do you start that
2 process?

3 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: It's pretty formal.

4 MR. LEVY: Well, when?

5 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: The application would
6 be kind of a drop-dead time frame.

7 MR. LEVY: You might want to note that, just
8 so it's --

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I'm not sure,
10 Kennon, do you think that we could expand that without the
11 legislative authority to appointeds?

12 MS. WOOTEN: That's questionable.

13 MS. THOMAS: That's questionable.

14 MS. WOOTEN: And you raised another good
15 point.

16 MS. THOMAS: My other point was usually,
17 with judicial candidates, we are getting -- we get
18 complaints on judicial candidates because they are either
19 endorsing someone or they're violating what we call Canon
20 5, which has to do with political activities, and so
21 normally, that's usually only in elections, and we don't
22 usually get that for appointments. So that would be my
23 biggest issue with that, is that I don't know if appointed
24 judges fit the definition of judicial candidate when it
25 says, "Any person seeking election."

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Schaffer.

2 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: Yeah, the only
3 thing I'd bring up is the added part to (b), "and any
4 candidate for an office named in this definition," part of
5 our discussion was it seemed redundant, because "any
6 candidate" would probably be picked up in part (c) under
7 "judicial candidate."

8 MS. WOOTEN: And to be clear, and I should
9 have said this earlier, if there are two separate
10 definitions, that language that's proposed for (b) would
11 go away.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. I
13 think we have consensus that we should probably have two
14 definitions. Yes.

15 MR. WARREN: I do have one question, and
16 it's referring to statutory courts. What about
17 constitutional courts created by the Constitution?
18 Because I don't see where it's pulling in constitutional
19 courts or -- and statutory. It's only referencing the
20 statutory.

21 MS. WOOTEN: That's a good point, because
22 the constitutional provision underlying these rules refers
23 to "Any justice or judge of the courts established by this
24 Constitution or created by the Legislature."

25 MS. THOMAS: Which would include county

1 judges since they're the ones that are constitutional
2 county judge, county courts.

3 MS. WOOTEN: Yeah.

4 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Judge
5 Chu.

6 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Just a question
7 about judicial candidates for those, like, three cities or
8 four cities that have municipal candidates for election.
9 They're not included in judicial candidates. Does that
10 need to be included in there?

11 MS. THOMAS: Yes. At this point, yes, it
12 would be.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard.

14 MR. ORSINGER: This is an inquiry and may be
15 off base, but in my experience, the constitutional county
16 judges really are just a head of the commissioner's court,
17 is 90 percent of their responsibility, and then,
18 occasionally, they'll have a juvenile docket or a mental
19 health commitment docket. Is that wrong or right?

20 MS. THOMAS: That is a yes and a no. So,
21 yes, the county judges, depending on the counties they're
22 in, they kind of have two parts. They have their
23 administrative part, which is they are the presiding judge
24 over the commissioner's court, and then some of them also
25 have courts of their own. Usually it can be juvenile, it

1 can be probate, it could be a wide variety of different
2 things, depending on the counties they're in.

3 MR. ORSINGER: Okay.

4 MS. THOMAS: So with county judges that are
5 judicial candidates, we do have a slight issue in the
6 sense that whether or not we have the authority to really
7 sanction them for stuff they do during endorsements,
8 because even though they are under the Constitution --

9 MR. ORSINGER: Yeah.

10 MS. THOMAS: -- they might not be under our
11 canons because they might not actually have judicial
12 functions.

13 MR. ORSINGER: And as a practical matter, in
14 my experience, those races are not considered by the
15 candidates or by the public to be judicial races. They're
16 considered to be who's going to head our county, who's
17 going to run the county budget, and that's inherently
18 political --

19 MS. THOMAS: Right.

20 MR. ORSINGER: -- as compared to someone who
21 is a 100 percent adjudicatory official.

22 MS. THOMAS: Right.

23 MR. ORSINGER: And so I would think there
24 are public policy reasons not to include a constitutional
25 county judge within the ambit of these rules.

1 MS. THOMAS: Right. I will say that we do
2 get complaints about county judges endorsing other people
3 or endorsing some type of other candidate, such as another
4 commissioner or stuff like that. We usually have to make
5 the decision of whether or not they have judicial
6 functions to then decide to go forward on that, so it's
7 possible still that we might sanction them, depending on
8 it, but we do -- because we know that particular position
9 is so political --

10 MR. ORSINGER: Right.

11 MS. THOMAS: -- and generally has to be
12 political, that we do take that into account if we're
13 going to go forward in trying to sanction a county judge
14 for it.

15 MR. ORSINGER: Well, then you could
16 differentiate endorsing a judicial candidate from
17 endorsing another politician or someone running for
18 commissioner's court, but it troubles me that we have a
19 constitutional problem here, as well as what I would
20 consider to be a practical problem that these are
21 essentially political positions and not judicial
22 positions, and I think we ought to take that into account
23 before we include the constitutional judge within the
24 ambit of these rules.

25 MS. THOMAS: Right. Unfortunately, the

1 Constitution puts them into Article V.

2 MR. ORSINGER: So you think they're
3 constitutionally within the scope of the Legislature's
4 supervision?

5 MS. THOMAS: Yes.

6 MR. ORSINGER: We don't have a case on that,
7 though, do we, right?

8 MS. THOMAS: Well, I mean, we've had -- we
9 do have an SCR appeal in which we did lose that appeal
10 because that particular county judge didn't have any
11 judicial functions, and so -- and I can send that to you.

12 MR. ORSINGER: Yeah, but that's a
13 no-brainer.

14 MS. THOMAS: Yeah, I know it was a
15 no-brainer, totally start. Anyway, so, on that one, we
16 know kind of where our line is, but kind of the issue
17 comes in -- especially the political stuff and especially
18 during election time, is are they or are they not within
19 the scope of the canons, depending on whether or not they
20 have judicial functions, they've waived those judicial
21 functions, and stuff like that. So that's what we have to
22 do.

23 Some of them are still in. As I say, when
24 it comes to them endorsing, like, commissioners for office
25 and stuff, we do take into account that generally that is

1 a more political --

2 MR. ORSINGER: Right.

3 MS. THOMAS: -- position than other judges
4 are, so we do take that into account.

5 MR. ORSINGER: Thank you.

6 MR. WARREN: Should we just perhaps add
7 where it says "county judge," "county judge with judicial
8 functions"?

9 MS. THOMAS: We could do that. Yeah.

10 MR. WARREN: And that would just -- that
11 would satisfy that criteria.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right, Kennon.
13 We'll move on to the next discussion point.

14 MS. WOOTEN: Yes. Thank you. Before I move
15 there, though, I will just note for the record and for
16 committee members that, as you can see in the footnotes,
17 there are several changes that are reflected in these
18 proposed rules that will be made if SJR 27 passes, so some
19 of those remain to be determined. Another thing I'll
20 note, just in case it isn't something you've noticed
21 already, is that the task force was aware that when we
22 incorporate new rules we're going to have to renumber
23 other rules, but that can be done, of course, later when
24 the Court decides what to add.

25 Okay. Moving on to the next discussion

1 point, this is on page four of the meeting materials,
2 definition section still. Subpart (g), the definition of
3 "censure." So in the rules now, there are references to
4 public censures, and there's this definition of censures,
5 and the question is whether the censure is always public.

6 MS. THOMAS: Censure is always public. The
7 only way for the commission to get to censure is if we are
8 actually going to do a formal proceeding against the
9 judge, and then after the hearing, the commission makes
10 the decision of whether or not to sanction them. Censure
11 is part of that decision of whether or not they want to
12 censure a judge or they want to go on to try to get that
13 judge removed. So a censure will always be public.

14 MS. WOOTEN: So with that in mind, I think a
15 suggestion for the Court to consider is to go through the
16 rules and maybe just define censure in a way that makes
17 that clear and then you don't have to refer within the
18 body of the rules to public censure.

19 MS. THOMAS: Yeah.

20 MS. WOOTEN: Minor point. Moving on to the
21 next discussion point, also on page four, you see it
22 toward the bottom of the page in bold, a reference to the
23 fact that Senate Bill 293, sections 3 and 4, reference the
24 definitions of "official misconduct" in conformity with
25 Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 3.04, and willful or

1 persistent conduct that is clearly inconsistent with the
2 proper performance of the judge's duties. A question for
3 discussion by this committee is whether these definitions
4 should be incorporated into the rules. I will refer you
5 all to footnote 11 and let Zindia speak to this, if she
6 wants to, before we go to the discussion, and that is a
7 recommendation from the commission to add a definition of
8 "official misconduct," but not "willful and persistent
9 misconduct."

10 MS. THOMAS: So we asked for the definition
11 of "official misconduct" because, generally, if we are
12 going to suspend a judge for an indictment, it's either an
13 indictment with a felony or a misdemeanor with official
14 misconduct, and we didn't have a definition of "official
15 misconduct," and we had a situation where we weren't sure
16 if something was or was not considered official
17 misconduct. So we decided to ask for that definition to
18 be put in just to make it clear to our commission if we
19 are in the situation where we have an indictment of a
20 judge that's a misdemeanor with official misconduct, they
21 have the ability to suspend that person.

22 When it comes to willful and persistent
23 conduct that's clearly inconsistent with the proper
24 performance of the judge's duties, that definition,
25 there's a lot of parts to that definition because there's

1 a lot of different things that are considered willful and
2 persistent conduct, and part of it is in the Constitution,
3 part of it is in Government Code 33, section --

4 MS. WOOTEN: 33.001?

5 MS. THOMAS: Yeah, 33.001, so I feel that
6 maybe we should just leave that as open as possible,
7 because a lot of different situations might fit into that
8 definition. It just depends on the complaint and what we
9 get.

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Anyone think we
11 should have a definition of willful or persistent conduct?

12 All right. How about official misconduct?
13 Would anyone find that to be useful? Yes, Justice Gray.

14 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I was voting on the
15 last question.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: You think there
17 should be a definition? Okay.

18 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I think any time a
19 judge is being accused of having done something wrong,
20 there needs to be as much information and, therefore,
21 limitation on that charge as possible.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Anyone else on
23 that point?

24 MR. LEVY: I tend to agree.

25 MR. WARREN: I would just like to add,

1 Justice, that if we don't, then that may leave it open to
2 any interpretation that anyone may have.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Kent.

4 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: I'm always curious
5 about what other states are doing, sort of a best
6 practices comparison. Does anybody -- do we have
7 information on that?

8 MS. THOMAS: I don't have that information
9 right now. I can find that information out.

10 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: I just think it
11 would be a useful yardstick for us in moving forward.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay.

13 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: We're not
14 operating in a total vacuum is what I'm saying.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I think the Court
16 would like the task force to look at those definitions.
17 And before we leave page four, I had one question. You
18 deleted "by lot" from (i) but not from (h). Is that on
19 purpose?

20 MS. THOMAS: That's based off of the SJR 27,
21 so SJR 27 took out "by lot" having to do with the review
22 tribunal. They did not do that with SCRs.

23 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: So the shorter answer
24 to your question is, yes, it was intentional.

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. So

1 we'll ask the task force to work on those two definitions.
2 Next point that you want to bring up, Kennon?

3 MS. WOOTEN: The next point is very, very,
4 very minor, but I will say that "willful" is spelled with
5 two L's in the Constitution and with one L throughout the
6 rules and in portions of the Government Code, so I defer
7 to the Court on which spelling to choose, but the next
8 discussion point is identified near the top of page five.
9 Senate Bill 293, section 6, refers to a statute of
10 limitations and false complaints. The question is whether
11 we want to add rules for those particular sections. We
12 didn't have a very robust discussion about this, but I
13 think the thought was we don't need to put everything from
14 the Government Code into the rules.

15 MS. THOMAS: With statute of limitations, we
16 asked for a statute of limitations, so and Huffman was
17 nice enough to give us that. Right now it's presently
18 seven years, with a few other minor features, in that,
19 specifically, if the complaint is something the commission
20 thinks should be investigated, we can still investigate
21 it, even though it might be after seven years. You can
22 put the statute of limitations in there if you -- if you
23 think it's necessary for people to go and see it.

24 So false complaints. Now, false complaints,
25 I would -- false complaints is going to be tricky for the

1 commission. I will let you know, basically, the false
2 complaints section says that if we get a complaint that
3 the commission feels is false from the complainant, they
4 can do administrative penalties and/or sanctions to that
5 complainant. We're not sure how that's going to go within
6 the commission. On talking to some of our commissioners,
7 they seem to be a little iffy about whether or not they
8 would ever say something is a false complaint, because
9 complainants really believe what they write in their
10 complaints. They really think that happened, and when we
11 investigate it, we might find out that some version of
12 that happened, but not exactly the way they saw that it
13 happened, and so I don't know if that could be considered
14 a false complaint.

15 We do also have to do -- we have to do rules
16 regarding false complaints, so we might not need to do the
17 rules in our procedural rules when we already have to make
18 rules for false complaints.

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any comments on
20 whether false complaints should be in the rule? Justice
21 Gray.

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, mine's a little
23 broader. It's about the statute of limitations as well.
24 If y'all remember my diatribe from the last meeting, one
25 of the problems with this area of the law is that there is

1 a lot in the rules, there's a lot in the statute, then
2 there's a lot more in the Constitution in this area than
3 there is in most any other area of the law; and I am a
4 large proponent, contrary to where I normally am, I think
5 all of it needs to be brought over into the rule so that
6 there is one body of information that someone can go to.

7 With regard to the false complaint
8 specifically, it may have the effect of someone who is
9 thinking about filing a complaint. They go to the rule.
10 They look at all of the procedure for filing one, and then
11 they see this little part on false complaints and what may
12 happen, and they may tend to be just a little bit more
13 specific in what they are complaining about or not.

14 So I am a proponent in this one area that
15 the rule should, in effect, restate the statute and the
16 Constitution in those areas where it will help the
17 participants in this process capture it. Because this is
18 one of those areas where you are not dealing -- you
19 frequently are not dealing with lawyers making these
20 complaints, and so, for that reason, I am a globalist in
21 this one situation.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So there's a form
23 for filing a complaint, and are there rules associated
24 with that form?

25 MS. THOMAS: Yes. That's in the Government

1 Code. It's --

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. And would
3 that be where you put the false complaint?

4 MS. THOMAS: No, the false complaints will
5 have its own section within the Government Code.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But I mean in
7 terms of somebody goes to your website, wants to file a
8 complaint. How would they know about the false complaint
9 aspect?

10 MS. THOMAS: We would possibly put that in
11 our FAQs on our website. There's a question about when
12 it's considered false complaint, and it gives them some
13 information about false complaints.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Kent.

15 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: If I understood
16 Zindia's comments earlier, I think the concern was over
17 there are a lot of laypersons that file complaints.

18 MS. THOMAS: Correct.

19 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: And they file them
20 sincerely, but they get certain things wrong because they
21 don't understand, and that's a concern.

22 MS. THOMAS: Yes.

23 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: Is it possible
24 that if the term of art is "false complaint" that we could
25 define false complaint as one made in bad faith. Use a

1 good faith/bad faith as opposed to false being defined
2 around technically accurate.

3 MS. WOOTEN: There is, in Senate Bill 293 of
4 the amendments to the Government Code, a reference to
5 false complaints. It's in section 33.02115 on page 25 of
6 the materials, and related to, I think, your point, it
7 refers to imposing administrative sanctions against a
8 person who knowingly files a false complaint.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But from my own
10 point of view, I tend to agree with Justice Gray that it's
11 useful to have everything in one place, and it doesn't
12 sound like everything is in one place. Like, you know, if
13 somebody goes to the website to file a complaint, they'll
14 see the complaint form. They won't see the false
15 complaint information, you know, if it's not all in one
16 place, and they won't even see these rules to know how
17 things are handled, and I tend to agree with him that we
18 need to have a more comprehensive set, but I know that
19 would be a lot of work.

20 Yes, Justice Kelly.

21 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: The form's pretty
22 exhaustive, and it's eight to ten pages long and very
23 detailed, so if there's going to be information about -- I
24 can't imagine a citizen -- they're not going to go read
25 the Constitution, not even the rules probably, but they'll

1 probably just look at the form and fill that out, so it
2 might be a matter of adjusting the form to put an
3 admonition about false complaints and not necessarily
4 including it in the rules.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any other thoughts
6 on that point? Yes, Justice Estevez.

7 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: I like his idea, and
8 have it right where they are going to swear to their
9 complaint and put, "I understand the penalties of perjury"
10 and that I -- "if I submit a false report that I will be
11 subject to" -- and then put specifically whatever rule,
12 wherever we put this, put specifically what that place
13 would be. I think that would give them two places where
14 they would know that they could be sanctioned for
15 violating a false report.

16 MS. THOMAS: Now that I think about it, it
17 could be put on the actual page where they can get the
18 complaint form, where they can download the complaint
19 form, where it could be on their -- there's, you know,
20 false complaint, explaining that they could get
21 administrative sanctions and/or penalties for filing one.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Who all thinks
23 that it should be on the complaint form itself?

24 Okay. That's pretty unanimous.

25 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Could I ask a question?

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

2 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Of our guest? How many
3 complaints do you get that are not on the form?

4 MS. THOMAS: We don't get any complaints
5 that are not on the form, because we require everybody to
6 fill out the form, because they either need to swear to it
7 or do an unsworn declaration, as well as they have to mail
8 it to us.

9 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: But you have the option
10 of reading a letter from a person and filing your own
11 complaint.

12 MS. THOMAS: Correct. So, for example, if
13 we get, like, an anonymous complaint, since no one is
14 going to swear to that, we would give that to the
15 commission for the commission to decide whether or not
16 they want to open that as a commission-initiated
17 complaint, as well as the commission does open complaints
18 based on news articles.

19 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Off of what?

20 MS. THOMAS: News articles.

21 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Truly unsworn.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right.
23 Statute of limitations, anyone thinks that that should be
24 in these procedural rules? Yes?

25 MR. LEVY: Yes.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes? Anyone who
2 thinks that it shouldn't be in the procedural rules?

3 Okay. So of people that are interested,
4 it's about half and half.

5 MS. WOOTEN: The select few who are
6 interested.

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I wasn't calling
8 for a formal vote. I was just trying to see where we are.

9 All right. We'll get back to you on whether
10 we want you to draft something up on that.

11 MS. WOOTEN: Okay. Sounds good. Moving on
12 to the next discussion point, again on page five, in blue,
13 third paragraph down, we have a requirement for the
14 commission to provide the Legislature with annual reports
15 regarding complaints filed with the commission, and
16 another discussion point is whether that should be
17 addressed in the rules.

18 MR. LEVY: I'm not sure that that needs to
19 be in there, unless there's some, you know, someplace
20 where public can go to see the complaint, the numbers, but
21 I assume on your web page.

22 MS. THOMAS: Yes. It's on our web page.
23 They can go see all of our annual reports.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any other
25 discussion on that point? I think that's probably a no

1 then.

2 MS. WOOTEN: Okay. Moving on to proposed
3 Rule 2, there is a change in Senate Bill 293 to provide
4 for notice via e-mail, and so Rule 2 has been amended here
5 to provide for notification via e-mail. One thing,
6 though, that would probably benefit from some discussion
7 by this committee is the identification of the e-mail to
8 use.

9 So there is a statutory provision, again, in
10 Senate Bill 293, for a judicial directory. Office of
11 Court Administration of the Texas Judicial System
12 specifically would maintain that judicial directory, and
13 it would have the contact information, including e-mail
14 address, for each judge in the state, and the directory
15 would be provided to the commission, with access to the
16 directory for purposes of providing to a judge written
17 notice required by the subchapter.

18 I do need to make a tweak to what's on page
19 five, last sentence highlighted there on proposed Rule 2,
20 because it refers to communication with the judge or
21 judicial candidate by e-mail, being through the e-mail
22 address at that judicial directory, but as you probably
23 picked up from what I just read, that directory covers
24 judges but not judicial candidates, so a question that's
25 come up is how do we identify the e-mail address to use

1 for notifications to candidates.

2 MR. LEVY: Wouldn't they have to put that in
3 their formal filing?

4 MS. WOOTEN: You do have to put -- at least
5 for some candidates, you put your e-mail address in for
6 communications, but different candidates are governed by
7 different bodies. So by way of example, district court
8 candidates governed by the Texas Ethics Commission, you
9 put your e-mail address in the form.

10 MS. THOMAS: In the form, but municipal JPs,
11 that stuff is with the county clerk or with the city
12 clerk.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So are we talking
14 about that blue directory that comes out, or is this
15 something different?

16 MS. WOOTEN: This is different.

17 MS. THOMAS: This is different.

18 MS. WOOTEN: It's new, Chief Justice
19 Christopher. It's on page 36 of the materials, and it's
20 in section 13 of Senate Bill 293.

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Because the
22 current directory will just list the clerk of the court.
23 It will list the names of the judges, but the e-mail
24 address is the clerk of the court.

25 MS. WOOTEN: As opposed to the judge's

1 e-mail address.

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

3 MS. WOOTEN: And I think this statutory
4 amendment would require the judge's e-mail address.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Ah.

6 MS. THOMAS: And the reason for that is
7 because -- because our investigation and our procedures
8 are confidential, we try to make sure that when we send
9 either questions to the judge or tentative sanctions or
10 anything like that, we want to send it directly to the
11 judge because of the confidentiality part of it, and
12 that's why we were -- they put this in for the OCA to
13 basically get us judges' e-mail addresses.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard.

15 MR. ORSINGER: So I'm a little confused. If
16 we have a judicial candidate, will their e-mail address be
17 in the judicial directory established by OCA?

18 MS. WOOTEN: No. So that's what I was
19 getting at. We need to revise this, because right now it
20 refers to judicial candidates, but, in fact, the judicial
21 candidates will not be a part of that directory.

22 MR. ORSINGER: Well, is there a way to
23 include them -- are they required to have an official
24 address for their campaign, or is there anything that
25 makes them give you an official public e-mail?

1 MS. THOMAS: So usually with the candidates,
2 they have a treasurer, a campaign treasurer form, that
3 usually is the person that has an e-mail address or maybe
4 the address of wherever they're holding their candidacy.
5 The other place we could get that information would be
6 what they put in their campaign finance reports. So those
7 are basically the places we would try to find an e-mail
8 address for them.

9 MR. ORSINGER: So is it possible to require
10 that a judicial candidate have an official e-mail address,
11 or does that require a legislative act or what?

12 MS. THOMAS: I think that's going to require
13 a legislative act.

14 MR. ORSINGER: Oh, okay. So it is a
15 problem.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Schaffer.

17 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: What we're
18 talking about is supposed to be maintained as
19 confidential, correct?

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I would think so.

21 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: And if that's
22 the case, using other people's e-mail addresses to
23 communicate with a judge or judicial candidate opens up a
24 door that I don't think we should be opening up. Whoever
25 is the -- for instance, the treasurer has no duty at all.

1 MS. THOMAS: Right. And we wouldn't send it
2 to the treasurer.

3 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: Okay. Well,
4 that's what I thought you were saying there for a second.

5 MS. THOMAS: We wouldn't send it to the
6 treasurer. Even with judges, you know, we can go to the
7 website and look at their court and see if they actually
8 have their own e-mail address on that. That's the e-mail
9 address we're going to send it to. If we don't see an
10 e-mail address for them specifically, we're not going to
11 send it by e-mail. We're going to mail it to them.

12 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: Does OCA
13 maintain e-mail addresses for the judges?

14 MS. THOMAS: Not yet.

15 MS. WOOTEN: They will.

16 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: They do. They do.

17 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: That's what I
18 thought.

19 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: They send one --
20 they send e-mails to all of the judge but not the JPs.

21 MS. WOOTEN: This will be a different way
22 that will be provided to the commission.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Judge
24 Estevez.

25 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: The Republican party

1 and the Democratic party, for the primaries, all maintain
2 that information, so they have -- when you file, that
3 would be where you would get their information. So, or, I
4 guess, I don't know where independents and other parties,
5 if they have an extraordinary party that comes out, but
6 other than that, that should be a place where you could
7 get any candidate's information, because you have to file
8 with your party.

9 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: That would only
10 be effective upon filing, and that's at the -- there's
11 campaigning going on way before the filing is done that
12 you wouldn't have an e-mail address for, or potentially.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: John.

14 MR. WARREN: I was going to say, it would be
15 included on the -- but then it goes back to Judge
16 Schaffer's comment. It would be on your application for a
17 place on the ballot, but also, an e-mail address is not
18 covered under PII, personally identifying information.

19 MR. LEVY: It is, actually.

20 MR. WARREN: It is now?

21 MR. LEVY: Under data privacy law it is, but
22 not US necessarily.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard.

24 MR. ORSINGER: Yeah, a follow-up question,
25 where do you get the conventional mail address for the

1 candidate to mail to?

2 MS. THOMAS: So the conventional mail
3 address, we will send it to the court, so we actually will
4 send it to the court.

5 MR. ORSINGER: What about a candidate?

6 MS. THOMAS: A candidate, we will either go
7 and look on their campaign finance form to see if there's
8 an address there for us to send it to them.

9 MR. ORSINGER: It's not required, though?

10 MS. THOMAS: No.

11 MR. ORSINGER: So I think you should earmark
12 this for the next legislative session that there needs to
13 be a way to plug this hole so you can give notice, private
14 notice, but also official notice.

15 MS. WOOTEN: I do wonder whether there might
16 be a way on the forms that the candidates submit to
17 essentially have them convey that they understand their
18 e-mail address would be provided with the commission
19 without a statutory change. I don't know. Because that
20 would be a way to do it with the person's consent
21 potentially.

22 MS. THOMAS: The only issue with that is
23 that we could probably only get the Ethics Commission to
24 do that.

25 MS. WOOTEN: Not the others.

1 MS. THOMAS: Not the others, because the JPs
2 and muni courts, that would be going to city clerks and
3 the county clerks to get that information, because they're
4 the ones that hold those campaign finance reports.

5 MS. WOOTEN: And currently, Zindia, is the
6 communication with the judicial candidate via regular
7 mail?

8 MS. THOMAS: Yes.

9 MS. WOOTEN: So I guess it's -- it's not a
10 huge issue. It's not like you're not going to be able to
11 communicate with the candidates. It's just not going to
12 be via e-mail potentially.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Gray.

14 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: This causes me to go
15 back and look at the definition of judicial candidate, and
16 there's been some discussion about the filing of the
17 paperwork, and as Judge Schaffer says, campaigning can
18 begin long before that formality, and the question is
19 whether or not a person that is a candidate that has not
20 filed formal paperwork is bound by the Code of Conduct. I
21 know that when I started a year before the opportunity
22 opened to file the paperwork, I considered myself bound
23 and -- but I guess that's a question. I don't know if it
24 could be addressed in the rule, but I would think that the
25 judicial candidate, defining who is being bound by these

1 rules, we may want to say something about it.

2 And then the other part, or my other
3 comment, Rule 2, as drafted, may be fine for the initial
4 paperwork, but it's very specific that the judge or
5 candidate gets the notice, and my question is what if he's
6 represented by counsel?

7 MS. THOMAS: If he's represented by counsel,
8 we send it to the counsel's office.

9 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Also.

10 MS. THOMAS: Yes. No, only. Only.

11 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, this rule doesn't
12 provide for that. It doesn't seem to anyway.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Justice
14 Kelly.

15 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: I had a complaint
16 filed last year, went to Commission on Judicial Conduct,
17 and they were examining it for several months, and they
18 finally sent it to me on, like, June 20th. I didn't
19 receive it until two days before my response was due.
20 They call it snail mail for a reason, but going from
21 certified mail from Austin through the court system,
22 finally making its way to my mailbox, I had two days. So
23 I had to -- I was able to get an extension of time, but
24 still it's a very stressful moment when you're trying to
25 meet a deadline on something like that. So I would

1 suggest that instead of by e-mail or mail, say e-mail and
2 mail, to the extent both addresses are on file and they
3 can get it to them. It would have been a lot easier if I
4 had just gotten it when they sent it.

5 MS. THOMAS: I will say to that, we do run
6 into that a lot when we send it to the courthouse. It
7 depends on whatever the mail system is for that particular
8 courthouse. So we have run into that issue a lot. We
9 will give an extension, as we did with him, when we find
10 that out, but, unfortunately, we don't have control over
11 the mail systems within the courthouse.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Was there a reason
13 why you wouldn't do e-mail and mail?

14 MS. THOMAS: For his situation, because we
15 probably didn't have his e-mail address.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: No, just in
17 general.

18 MS. THOMAS: We can do -- yeah, we can do
19 both.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: As a part of the
21 rule.

22 MS. THOMAS: Yeah, we can do that as part of
23 the rule.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I mean, it seems
25 to me that it would be by mail and by e-mail, if

1 available.

2 MS. THOMAS: Yes. I mean, as of right now,
3 we send basically everything by mail, unless we've caught
4 generally someone is represented by attorney and they
5 might just want us to send it by e-mail, but usually the
6 letters inquiring, the questions that are sent to the
7 judge, those are always by mail, sometimes by e-mail if we
8 have an e-mail address. That's at the beginning. Usually
9 we don't have an e-mail address at that point. Once we
10 get the responses, generally everything after that is
11 either by mail or -- and/or e-mail.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any other
13 discussion on mailing of notices?

14 All right. Our next point, Kennon.

15 MS. WOOTEN: Yes. On page five, you see
16 additional content added in blue there, and with the
17 footnote, you'll learn that this is from section 5 of
18 Senate Bill 293, but one question that the task force
19 confronted and didn't resolve is what happens when the
20 commission is doing something on its own initiative. By
21 way of example, because of an article, and the question is
22 whether in that situation there should be a requirement
23 for the filing of a complaint. I think that I'll let
24 Zindia address the commission's view that that should not
25 occur, which is fleshed out, to a degree, in footnote 14.

1 MS. THOMAS: So the commission usually
2 initiates a complaint either because staff brought them a
3 news article to look at to decide whether or not they
4 wanted to initiate a complaint. When we -- if we get an
5 indictment, which is usually when we're going to suspend a
6 judge, that starts its own case in itself, and as I said
7 with the anonymous complaints, which are usually on the
8 complaint form, we ask them whether or not they want to
9 initiate a complaint by itself as a anonymous complaint.

10 I think adding the layer of making the
11 commission itself have to fill out a complaint form, where
12 none of us can really swear to that complaint form, I
13 think that's a -- that is a -- something that I don't
14 think is necessary when we have a news article right
15 there, and why -- and it says right there why they
16 basically initiated that complaint.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, I think the
18 question, though, is if you don't have a complaint, then
19 there won't be a file, and should there be a file on those
20 issues.

21 MS. THOMAS: Well, no, it starts a file. So
22 if the commission decides to initiate a complaint based
23 off a news article, that starts that file. And then that
24 -- we continue that, so that would be considered the
25 complaint in the file. It's not that the commission

1 issues complaints and we don't keep any paperwork. It
2 starts its own file under its own CJC number.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: That's not in this
4 rule, the way it's written.

5 MS. THOMAS: True.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So that would need
7 to be added.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Gray.

9 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: You could fix that
10 problem by absolutely requiring the commission to file a
11 complaint if they are going to proceed against a judge.
12 And all they've got to do is swear to the fact that it's
13 based on this newspaper article, that it's a true and
14 correct copy of it, or that this is based on this
15 anonymous information that we received and a true and
16 correct copy is attached, or it's based on a phone call to
17 a member of the commission and this is the recollection of
18 the employee of the commission as to what was stated in
19 the phone call. It's whatever -- whatever basis, whatever
20 basis it is, because you're going after somebody. There
21 needs to be a basis for it, and to me, it's like the
22 indictment and the judge is entitled to know what the
23 complaints against them are and what they are based upon.
24 I feel kind of strongly on that point.

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Lamont.

1 MR. JEFFERSON: I'm not familiar with the
2 process, but it seems to me like the commission would
3 have, at least to some extent, an investigatory function
4 as opposed to filing of a formal complaint. If you get an
5 inquiry that would justify some sort of investigation, do
6 you still open a file, I assume?

7 MS. THOMAS: Yes. We still open a file. We
8 still do an investigation.

9 MR. JEFFERSON: But that would be something
10 less than a complaint, right? I mean, you could --

11 MS. THOMAS: No, it -- no, it would be
12 considered a complaint.

13 MR. JEFFERSON: So if there's a newspaper
14 article that accused a judge of something that's baseless,
15 but you think you need to follow up on it, that's -- that
16 goes down on the judge's record as a complaint?

17 MS. THOMAS: No. Because the way that --
18 for disciplinary records purposes, only basically
19 sanctions and dismissals with a letter of caution or
20 dismissals with corrective action are actually counted
21 toward your disciplinary record. If the commission opens
22 a complaint on a news article and we do our investigation
23 and basically determine that there is nothing there, it
24 just gets dismissed as a report, and it doesn't count
25 towards a disciplinary record.

1 MR. JEFFERSON: So it's not really a
2 complaint. It's a report.

3 MS. THOMAS: Yeah, in a sense. That's what
4 we put it down as, as either a investigative dismissal or
5 a dismissal as report.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. None of
7 that is in this rule.

8 MS. THOMAS: Correct.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. It needs to
10 be added. I mean, if that's what you're doing, whether we
11 call it a formal complaint or something else, you know, to
12 me, it seems like it needs to be added. It needs to be --
13 there has to be a file, and I assume the time limits would
14 start or not.

15 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: So that Lamont can
16 understand the -- my understanding is that if Joe Q.
17 Public citizen fills out the form, files a formal
18 complaint, and I hesitate to use the "formal," but files a
19 complaint, and y'all investigate it and determine it's
20 baseless, it gets treated just like the newspaper article
21 investigation, reported appropriately. You understand
22 what I'm saying, Lamont?

23 MS. THOMAS: Right.

24 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: So that written
25 complaint that's signed by someone gets handled the same

1 way that the commission's investigation of a newspaper
2 article is handled, but there's no piece of paper that
3 says this is the complaint, this is the scope of where
4 we're going for.

5 MS. THOMAS: It's the news article. That's
6 the complaint.

7 MR. JEFFERSON: But that's not a -- that's
8 different than a -- to me that's different than a
9 complaint. If someone is just reporting on something that
10 they think happened, and, you know, the commission makes
11 the decision that this warrants some investigation, the
12 fact that it reported it, it's news. It's not a
13 complaint. It's just something happened, and then you
14 have to take the next step to -- it seems like to me,
15 that's maybe a report, does -- should the report be
16 investigated, and if it's investigated, should there be a
17 complaint, which is -- all seem like they are different
18 steps.

19 MS. WOOTEN: I think Chief Justice
20 Christopher's suggestion is a good one, and that is to
21 craft some language explaining the procedure followed when
22 it's a commission-initiated process.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right, and whether
24 we call it a formal complaint or we have some sort of
25 recognition of what the paperwork is that, you know,

1 ultimately someone would want to know about. Because even
2 if -- like when you're running for judge and you say,
3 yeah, you can go look at my file, even a complaint that
4 was dismissed shows up. It shows up as dismissed, as
5 having no basis, but, you know, it shows up on my record,
6 even though I knew nothing about it, and I assume the
7 newspaper investigation would also show up in the same
8 way. Or no?

9 MS. THOMAS: Depending on how it got
10 dismissed, yes.

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I think we need to
12 have clarity as to how all of that works in the rules.
13 Because if, you know, any kind of complaint, even if they
14 dismiss it, shows up as a complaint against a judge...

15 MR. JEFFERSON: Should it? I mean --

16 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: I don't think it
17 does.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It shows up, but
19 it's not -- because, yes, like the first time I ever --

20 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Only if it's --

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- tried to get an
22 appointment. No. If it's dismissed, it shows up.

23 MS. THOMAS: Well, no, if it's dismissed
24 after a full investigation, which means we sent questions
25 to the judge, the judge responded, and we did a memo, if

1 it's dismissed then, it will show up.

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Oh, no, no. I've
3 had some that were dismissed that showed up I never knew
4 about until I was going for an appointment to -- and my
5 record came back that said, oh, complaint filed against
6 you, dismissed, and I'm like I never heard about it.

7 MS. WOOTEN: Sounds like there's a question
8 of whether that should have happened.

9 MS. THOMAS: Right.

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. It did
11 happen, and once I got that knowledge --

12 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Only if they're
13 open.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- I had to keep
15 repeating it. You know, before, before that, I didn't
16 have the knowledge of it, so I didn't have to say yes, and
17 then once you get the knowledge of it, you have to say,
18 well, yes, there was a complaint filed, but it was
19 dismissed.

20 MS. THOMAS: I mean, my understanding is
21 that, as I said, if a judge -- if we get to full
22 investigation on a complaint where we send questions to
23 the judge and they answer them and then it ends up being
24 dismissed, those do show up on the disciplinary record,
25 but anything before that that might have been dismissed as

1 a report, administratively dismissed, investigatively
2 dismissed, those are not supposed to show up on the
3 disciplinary record. As least that is my understanding.

4 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But it did.

5 MS. THOMAS: I'm sorry.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: No, I'm just
7 saying, it did.

8 MS. WOOTEN: Do you recall the year at
9 issue?

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes. It was in
11 2009.

12 MS. THOMAS: Before my time. Before my
13 time.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Gray.

15 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: The reason you would
16 want it written up as a complaint is a newspaper article
17 may have a lot of other tantalizing information in it that
18 the commission is not interested in. Well, maybe they're
19 interested, but they're not going to make a case out of
20 it. The point being, the complaint, in effect, says what
21 the commission is looking at, and I think that is a huge
22 importance to the judge, to understand where it's going,
23 to give the investigators the scope of what they're going
24 to be looking at. It's just -- otherwise, it's just
25 nothing more than whatever wound up in the newspaper

1 article, and you've got to, in effect, defend against all
2 of that, and it's just -- it needs to be more focused, and
3 I think the complaint is the place that that process
4 starts. Write it down, what are you complaining about,
5 not all of this other stuff that's in the article, but
6 this part of the article is what concerns the commission.

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I think we've
8 asked them to come back with how they handle those sort of
9 internal investigations, and we'll see what they come back
10 with. Yes, Lamont.

11 MR. JEFFERSON: Just before we leave it,
12 this strikes me as similar to grievance committee
13 procedures, where is there even a -- the grievance
14 committee gets information all the time. Maybe there --
15 and the person sending information considers it a
16 complaint. The grievance committee looks at it and says
17 it doesn't rise to a threshold level, and the lawyer never
18 hears about it, the public never hears about it, and
19 that's how it ought to be, it seems to me, for a judge.
20 That may be introducing a whole new procedure into the
21 process, I don't know, but I think it's important.

22 I think, you know, the judges, their
23 interest in keeping their record clean is obviously
24 legitimate, if it merits, you know, cleanliness; but at
25 the same time, there are cases that should be

1 investigated, because if what's stated in the newspaper or
2 whatever could rise to the level of a complaint, then you
3 open a file and then it gets -- you know, maybe you
4 dismiss it at that point after you open the file, but
5 there should be a natural progression of, you know, when
6 something rises to the level and what happens when you get
7 to each step.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Rusty.

9 MR. HARDIN: I think, not that this
10 necessarily should be literally the way that it's done,
11 but I think back to the days of Johnny Holmes, when he was
12 the DA in Houston, and as hard-nosed as his reputation
13 was, anything that had an allegation of violation of the
14 Election Code, he would not investigate unless there was a
15 sworn complaint, and his reasoning was, is that it is so
16 subject to political misuse for people to make any kind of
17 complaint about somebody that is a public official or
18 trying to be a public official.

19 And the second thing, so I think something
20 that would be -- we ought to be thinking about as far as
21 what level of screening, if you're talking about normal
22 political misconduct or regular criminal conduct, that was
23 different, but if it was going to be a complaint about
24 somebody as a politician, either a candidate or -- he
25 wanted that extra. He wanted people to stand behind it,

1 and I get real nervous about investigations starting
2 because of newspaper articles, particularly in this
3 environment.

4 And then the second thing, I wondered as I
5 was listening, is there something in the code that I'm
6 unaware of, of judicial conduct, going to some of the
7 things Justice Gray was talking about, you know, in the
8 criminal system, if a case is found to have no merit, that
9 person can then petition, through their lawyer, to have it
10 expunged. Is there a process for which a judge, if the
11 commission, Judicial Conduct Commission, clearly finds
12 there is no merits to it at the end of the day, is there a
13 process for which a judge could have that completely
14 expunged?

15 MS. THOMAS: No, there is not a process.

16 MR. HARDIN: I think that's something that
17 ought to be considered. I know that's not before you
18 right now, but I get really concerned about if the bar is
19 too low of what it takes to launch an investigation. It's
20 similar to where you have allegations out there you didn't
21 even know were there. So as I listen to it, if I were a
22 judge, I would be concerned.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

24 MS. WOOTEN: I will say, I share that view,
25 but one thing that I found in the Constitution that we

1 have to consider in this context is that the commission is
2 obligated to receive complaints or reports, formal or
3 informal, from any source in its behalf and make such
4 preliminary investigation as it may determine. I would
5 like Zindia's confirmation, but it strikes me that this is
6 probably why --

7 MS. THOMAS: Yes.

8 MS. WOOTEN: -- there's a process with the
9 commission that can get initiated without a sworn
10 complaint.

11 MS. THOMAS: Right. Yes. And I will say,
12 when I started at the commission, we had a complaint form
13 that you did not have to swear to at first, but when we
14 decided to go to something else, such as if we wanted to
15 do a formal proceeding, then we had to get the complainant
16 to do a sworn complaint. So when we changed our form,
17 that's why we put in sworn complaints or unsworn
18 declarations in there for them to sign to, to make that
19 process easier.

20 I will also say, to your comment about the
21 expunction in this sense, is that if a case is dismissed,
22 other than possibly being put on disciplinary, no one can
23 get to that information because of our confidentiality
24 that's within our Constitution and the statute. So all of
25 that paperwork doesn't fall under -- well, it falls under

1 Rule 12, but there's a confidentiality issue, so no one
2 would get it if they're requesting it. We can't really --
3 technically, we can't even say there was or was not a
4 complaint against a judge, unless it became a public
5 sanction of some kind.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

7 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I'm just curious,
8 is there a reason that we need to keep the records if
9 they're dismissed? In other words, if something is just
10 dismissed by y'all, why not not even have to go through an
11 expungement procedure, but automatically it's destroyed.

12 MS. THOMAS: That's a record retention issue
13 that would probably have to be changed in the Legislature
14 for us to be able to destroy those records.

15 MR. HARDIN: You know, the record expunction
16 process -- I'm sorry.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Let me get Jackie
18 and then I'll come back to you.

19 MS. DAUMERIE: Yeah, I think maybe some of
20 the confusion is if you apply for appointment by the
21 Governor, you have to sign something that releases all of
22 your files, and then even early dismissed complaints are
23 reported to the Governor.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

25 MS. DAUMERIE: So that's probably how that

1 information came out.

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

3 MS. DAUMERIE: Yeah.

4 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Gray.

5 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I hate to disagree with
6 my attorney over there, but there are times when folks
7 know something that they know there's going to be
8 splashback if they report it over their name. And being
9 on the inside doesn't make it any less of a potential
10 problem to incur the consequences for making a report of
11 judicial misconduct. It may make it more sensitive. So I
12 am pleased to learn that the commission will take
13 anonymous information and investigate it. It doesn't mean
14 that they don't need to document that in a complaint.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

16 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: And that's where I
17 would -- I think there needs to be a vehicle of getting
18 someone who is fearful of disclosing information of which
19 they are aware, but at the -- and protect their identity,
20 and yet still say there's going to be an investigation of
21 this report. And so that's where I would disagree with
22 Rusty that there is a place that is appropriate for
23 anonymous complaints.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Rusty.

25 MS. THOMAS: And I will also say that if a

1 complainant wants to be kept confidential, the statute
2 allows us to do that. The only issue that we run into at
3 that point is if what they're complaining about has to do
4 with their specific case, and then that makes it very hard
5 for us to keep their name confidential from the judge that
6 we're investigating.

7 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: But if they can provide
8 documents and other information upon which you can know
9 that something is amiss, then you don't need to give
10 credit to them for the reporting.

11 MS. THOMAS: Correct.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Rusty.

13 MR. HARDIN: I think that's a very valid
14 point. I think you've got to have -- I'm not suggesting
15 that extreme that I was suggesting that Holmes did should
16 be the model here, but I do think there needs to be
17 protection for judges for those things that are meritless,
18 and I'm raising the question as to whether that's
19 appropriate for this committee to consider. Maybe it's
20 not at all under the present charge, but I think that
21 judges should be protected in terms of a permanent record
22 and the expunction process that happens on the criminal
23 side.

24 If there has been no probable cause found by
25 a grand jury, it's dismissed for reasons that prosecutors

1 found there was no basis for, or if it was by a trial and
2 he or she is found not guilty, an expunction allows the
3 person to have no record of it anywhere, and law
4 enforcement are ordered to destroy it, and as you may
5 know, what that means is that the person that received the
6 expunction can even always be cloaked honestly with the
7 law. They can say they've never even been arrested or
8 charged or convicted, not just convicted. So I'm just
9 saying something like that seems only fair for people,
10 because if you're a public person, and everybody here
11 knows better than I, it doesn't take much to make an
12 allegation.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Kelly.

14 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: I think in the
15 grievance process, I had one filed against me, just
16 somebody I had never heard of before, and what they do is
17 they take it, and there was nothing to it at all. They
18 labeled it an inquiry, and they put in their letter,
19 saying, "You don't have to report this to your malpractice
20 carrier. This is not going in your permanent record.
21 There is no record of this. We're only labeling it an
22 inquiry," for something that's totally outlandish. So it
23 doesn't even rise to a level of complaint, and if there
24 was something like that for, you know, CJC could do it,
25 some sort of investigation, say, "This is an inquiry. It

1 doesn't even rise to something alleging something
2 material."

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Lamont.

4 MR. JEFFERSON: I agree with that, and I
5 would just say that this is a really important area and
6 something that we should be very deliberate about, because
7 we're really -- we're balancing, on the one hand, judicial
8 independence and, on the other hand, judicial legitimacy,
9 and you have to really think through these issues to make
10 sure that the public gets what the public thinks it wants,
11 the judges maintain their independence, and, you know, we
12 preserve their right to practice rule of law, and
13 unpopular law, and so I just think it's a really important
14 thing that we should be very careful about.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Kent.

16 HONORABLE KENT SULLIVAN: Just to build on
17 that a little bit, I hear some common themes that are in
18 many of these, if not all of the comments that have been
19 given. One is I think we value broad receipt, acceptance
20 of information from a lot of different sources, including
21 anonymous sources, but you want a process that protects an
22 accused, in this case a judge, and a procedure that will
23 avoid having a star chamber in the end.

24 So I think you want, at an appropriate point
25 in the process, to have written specificity as to exactly

1 what the complaint is that would go forward and be
2 investigated, and some specificity, reasonable
3 specificity, as to what the underlying information is upon
4 which the complaint is based. You want to at least
5 consider expungement as a possibility on the back end and
6 on the front end to be able to classify certain things
7 that appear to be noncredible as an inquiry or something
8 less than a complaint that would need to go forward and
9 need to be reported or stored in some way. And I'll
10 finish and say that it occurs to me that, again, we ought
11 to look at what do other states do, because I said before,
12 we don't operate in a vacuum. And Judge Schaffer pointed
13 out to me that we are in Texas, we are in our own unique
14 and special vacuum, so I want to retract the earlier
15 statement, but I still think it is worth looking at what
16 some of the other states that have been reasonably
17 successful in developing effective systems, how they've
18 handled similar issues.

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right.

20 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Justice Christopher.

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Oh, yes.

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: May I ask another
23 question?

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Uh-huh.

25 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Are there consequences

1 to labeling it a complaint? In reporting, time triggers,
2 anything of that nature, time to disposition, et cetera.

3 MS. THOMAS: It would be time. Because
4 presently we have -- we're on a deadline of 270 days,
5 until September 1st, and so, basically, when we receive
6 the complaint, that starts our deadline process and our
7 counting of our deadline. That's going to change with the
8 new bill, with SB 293. So, basically, our time line,
9 which will now be 240 days, doesn't start until we have
10 done what I call a staff recommendation report to the
11 commission, at the first meeting that complaint gets on
12 that staff recommendation report.

13 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Okay.

14 MS. THOMAS: So our preliminary
15 investigation at that point will be as soon as
16 practicable.

17 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Thank you. Kind of
18 dovetails in with the need to have --

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: A separate --
20 yeah, a separate section on how the commission handles its
21 own actions. Okay. Should we take a 10-minute break?

22 (Recess from 10:31 a.m. to 10:42 a.m.)

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Kennon, since
24 you're probably going to have to come back, we were
25 wondering if you could hit some of the bigger picture,

1 rather than all, so that we can --

2 MS. WOOTEN: Yes, I am happy to do that.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- keep going on
4 to the -- although you were surprised that these generated
5 as much discussion as they did.

6 MS. WOOTEN: Yes.

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay.

8 MS. WOOTEN: I will, though, ask whether
9 there will be an opportunity to come back, in light of
10 when these changes need to be implemented.

11 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: We're going to work
12 on it over the summer, so we'll be in touch.

13 MS. WOOTEN: But we won't come back to the
14 committee?

15 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Probably not, just
16 given the timing.

17 MS. WOOTEN: Okay.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So are there any
19 specific items that you think the committee needs to
20 discuss, in light of that?

21 MS. WOOTEN: Give me one moment, please.
22 Sorry.

23 I think the only other thing that would be
24 worth all of us to discuss as a committee is when the
25 judge learns about a complaint. Because, now, the judge,

1 as we all know, doesn't get told if there's a complaint
2 that simply goes away after the preliminary investigation,
3 and the judge first learns, under the amended rules, seven
4 business days after the date on which commission staff
5 commences a full investigation, if it determines that such
6 investigation is needed. So that's just a question as to
7 whether the judge or judicial candidates should learn
8 earlier. That might be good to discuss at a high level,
9 and I think there's nothing more that we need to discuss
10 here, any other alternatives, Zindia --

11 MS. THOMAS: I don't think so, no.

12 MS. WOOTEN: Okay.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So I was wondering
14 about that myself, in terms of this new rule, commission
15 action on complaint. Is that what we're focusing on? And
16 maybe it's statutory.

17 MS. WOOTEN: Yes, it is. And in regard to
18 the rule we're focusing on, Chief Justice Christopher, it
19 comes up on page six. It's an unnumbered rule as of now,
20 but it's entitled "Rule and Recommendations on Filed
21 Complaints," and then it carries over to page seven, and
22 that's with respect to the commission's decision,
23 following investigation report. So just to reiterate what
24 you've said, this would be doing something different from
25 what the Constitution and statutes provide for, but there

1 are some people who feel strongly that the judges should
2 know earlier. There are other people who feel like they
3 shouldn't, because they're going to worry about things
4 that might go away in short order that don't have merit.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So the commission
6 action on complaint that says we're going to tell the
7 judge that the complaint was frivolous is not required by
8 statute?

9 MS. THOMAS: It isn't. It will be.

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Will be.

11 MS. THOMAS: So, presently, the way that
12 SB 293 passed is that if we decide to administratively
13 dismiss a complaint, we're going to have to tell the judge
14 that there was a complaint filed, and that was dismissed.
15 If it was -- if we have -- if we put it on our -- the
16 first, what I call -- again, I call it a staff
17 recommendation report. In that staff recommendation
18 report, if the commission decides to dismiss it, we have
19 to send them the dismissal, telling them this was
20 dismissed within -- and that one's five business days.

21 If we decide, before we put the complaint on
22 a staff recommendation report, that we are going in the
23 full investigation where we're going to send questions to
24 the judge, we are required to send them a notice that
25 we're going into full investigation; and then, of course,

1 after the commission basically says, yes, that's fine,
2 after we've gone into it, we're supposed to send them a
3 notice that we've gone into full investigation, after
4 seven business days of that commission.

5 So there's a lot more notification to the
6 judges in SB 293 than we have been doing now. Because,
7 now, we only tell a judge that there's a complaint against
8 them if we go into full investigation.

9 MS. WOOTEN: So do you think that, with the
10 changes to SB 293, this discussion might be unnecessary?

11 MS. THOMAS: Yes. I think because SB 293
12 puts a lot of notification to judges in the beginning, I
13 don't think we need to give them a notification that we
14 received this complaint.

15 MS. WOOTEN: I retract my suggestion for
16 committee discussion on that point.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. That's what
18 I was confused about, whether, you know, if the statute
19 says you've got to do it, you have to do it, so not much
20 we can do about it. Justice Gray.

21 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: But if you can do it
22 earlier and there was a voluntary opportunity to respond,
23 think of the opportunity of the judge to assist the
24 commission in cutting something off as frivolous. That's
25 why I would want, as a judge, to be -- get notice of the

1 complaint when it's filed and start any part of the
2 commission's process. If I, as a judge, can cut it off,
3 why not give me that opportunity, if I can provide you
4 something that reveals that it is completely frivolous?
5 That's just -- that's why I would want notice earlier as
6 opposed to later before it goes into any type of formal
7 process.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And I would
9 disagree with you.

10 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I knew there was a lot
11 of disagreement and that I might be in the --

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. And
13 among the judges here, would you want to know immediately
14 or only if they went to a formal investigation? If anyone
15 cares.

16 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Only if they went
17 to formal investigation.

18 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Same.

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Formal. Formal.

20 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: With no opportunity to
21 cut it off from a formal investigation?

22 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: I don't want
23 to know about it.

24 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Yeah, I don't want
25 to know.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Bob.

2 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: This is an
3 interesting conversation, because at the task force
4 meeting, I raised this very issue, and one of the judges
5 who was on the task force I think was a criminal court
6 judge, who said, basically, the criminal court judges get
7 a lot more complaints filed against them than anyone else,
8 and they don't even want to know about it unless it gets
9 raised to a certain level and then they'll get involved
10 with it, but there are so many filed against them, and
11 probably the same is true with family court judges, that
12 they don't want to deal with it unless it gets raised to a
13 certain level by the commission and then they'll respond
14 to it.

15 But, Justice Gray, I had the same exact
16 response that you did, until I heard from these other
17 judges.

18 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, the -- the other
19 reason that I'm an advocate of that is that you may be
20 doing something as a judge that is not inappropriate, but
21 generates a lot of complaints, and you would have the
22 opportunity to fine-tune the way you approach something to
23 avoid the complaints even getting filed with the
24 commission. That's just my observation of the way I react
25 to people being critical of what I have done.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

2 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: One reason not to
3 know is that your knowing about a complaint while your
4 case is still ongoing could subconsciously influence you
5 or maybe cause you to be a little less fair with that
6 person, or in defending yourself, you may have just
7 created an opportunity to be recused.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. I
9 think the consensus is we don't want to know if it -- we
10 don't want to know. Any other major issue, Kennon?

11 MS. WOOTEN: No. Thank you.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. All right.
13 Then we will let the task force -- oh, Jackie.

14 MS. DAUMERIE: Can I ask a question of the
15 committee? So there's a new portion of SB 293 that is
16 about substance abuse and how to handle substance abuse,
17 and there's express provisions for suspension there, but
18 nothing else. Do we think that a judge could be
19 sanctioned in another way besides suspension for substance
20 abuse problems or what -- how that is handled currently?
21 Is it?

22 MS. THOMAS: So currently there is no
23 process. So, basically, if we get a report or a complaint
24 about a judge that seems to be having some mental issues
25 or physical issues that are affecting their ability to do

1 their job, we basically have to go through the same
2 regular process we go through now. We have to do a
3 preliminary investigation, and then we have to -- we
4 either have to do one of two things. We either have to
5 just go on with our regular or go into full investigation
6 and send them questions, which I'm not sure we do, or with
7 the way the statute is written now, we can do a -- have a
8 presuspension hearing with them to determine whether or
9 not we think they need to go see an expert, either a
10 psychiatrist, doctor, or something, to determine what
11 they're doing. And then after that hearing we could
12 either activate the report to suspend them then or send
13 them to an expert to get a report on whether or not this
14 is affecting their -- their work, their job.

15 But we can't just suspend them on -- without
16 the Supreme Court doing the suspension, and it could be
17 affecting a lot of stuff that's going on at the courthouse
18 itself. That's kind of why we ended up writing this
19 procedure, because we were kind of getting in that
20 situation at one point, and we were like -- we had a lot
21 of people calling us about it, and we were like, well, we
22 can't do anything just yet. We have to do a presuspension
23 hearing and then see if we can ask the Supreme Court to
24 suspend that person.

25 We, luckily, were able to go into a

1 voluntary suspension with him and have him see our person
2 before we took it out. We ended up not sanctioning that
3 person for it, but that we see -- that's kind of how we
4 got to the process that's in SB 293.

5 MS. DAUMERIE: I guess my question, though,
6 is could there be some sort of sanction outside of that
7 process? It doesn't seem like there's anything to
8 preclude it.

9 MS. THOMAS: Oh, no, we could -- we could
10 technically still do a sanction after the whole process.

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Robert.

12 MR. LEVY: I did want to comment about the
13 new rules on what you're referencing. One question, and
14 let me ask a question because it informs my comment. If,
15 under these rules, you go to a formal proceeding, somebody
16 who might have a physical disability or mental health
17 issue would be suspended for 90 days. Is that -- or 60?

18 MS. WOOTEN: 90.

19 MS. THOMAS: Under the new rules, 90.

20 MR. LEVY: 90 days. And the outcome of the
21 formal proceeding, what is made public about the
22 commission's determination?

23 MS. THOMAS: Nothing is made public. That
24 whole proceeding is still confidential, and then the only
25 way anything could be made public is towards the end, as

1 if they refuse to go see the person we've asked them to go
2 see, and then we would have to ask the Supreme Court to
3 suspend them, or after all of the process, the commission
4 decides to give them a public sanction, and after a public
5 sanction, that's the only way that would come about.

6 MR. LEVY: So I -- I'm very reluctant about
7 the idea that you would have even any kind of sanction as
8 a remedy if somebody has a mental or physical disability,
9 and I understand the need to consider suspension if that
10 disability is impairing their ability to perform their
11 duties, although is the commission the right vehicle for
12 that to happen versus the Supreme Court making a
13 determination?

14 It raises a lot of sensitive issues,
15 particularly with health questions, and it just doesn't
16 seem to fit exactly within the construct of the other
17 decisions the commission is making, and I also have a
18 little bit of queasiness in terms of the commission's
19 determination on the capability of a judge to perform
20 their duties versus as a -- I'm looking at you. I'm not
21 meaning to --

22 MS. THOMAS: Yeah.

23 MR. LEVY: But versus a, you know, question,
24 obviously, whether they've acted inappropriately or
25 unethically, that is kind of the meat and potatoes of what

1 the commission is addressing, and I recognize that you've
2 got a process for having medical input, but, you know, if
3 the person doesn't like the doctor you select, for
4 example, and you know, with a mental illness, it becomes
5 even more challenging because, you know, the person might
6 not be comfortable talking to your doctor, and is your
7 doctor that you select -- is that person going to reveal
8 to you personal information that the judge tells the
9 doctor?

10 And I could understand why they might be
11 reluctant to have a full, frank discussion with a person
12 who's not subject to patient confidentiality, and I'm
13 just -- I'm just worried about this process, in that it
14 raises a lot of difficult challenges. Not to mention the
15 issues about what are physical limitations that also might
16 relate. Like if the judge can't travel or is bed-bound,
17 but able to do their job, is that enough to say that they
18 should be suspended or not sit?

19 MS. WOOTEN: I'll just say very quickly, I
20 share these concerns, but in reading --

21 MR. LEVY: You think the statute's clear?

22 MS. WOOTEN: I don't think it negates the
23 concerns, but I think the statute does require the
24 commission's involvement with the decision-making, and I
25 will say to the final point, Robert, that the question is

1 whether the judge's alleged substance abuse or physical or
2 mental incapacity brings into question the judge's ability
3 to perform the judge's official duties. So that's the
4 inquiry. But, yes, there is the statutory language that
5 just got carried over to the proposed rule, set forth in
6 Senate Bill 293, specifically on pages 32 through 33 in
7 section 10.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I will say, having
9 been familiar with a couple of, you know, public, publicly
10 known issues of either mental or substance abuse, it's
11 usually because the judge has done something wrong. Okay.
12 It's not just, oh, I think, you know, the judge is crazy.
13 No, I mean, the judge has done something wrong that
14 independently would be violating the Code of Judicial
15 Conduct, and so that's how I -- well, at least the two
16 that I'm familiar with and thinking about, and then it's
17 kind of like the judge's defense, "Oh, I'm an alcoholic,
18 and you know, I'll go into treatment," or "Oh, I have a --
19 some other sort of physical disability" and work with the
20 commission. So, I mean, the ones that I'm aware of,
21 that's how it happens. The judge has done something
22 unethical.

23 MR. LEVY: To be frank, one of the issues I
24 get concerned about is the use of this as a way to try to
25 undermine judges. I have a mental health condition, and I

1 don't think it would impair in any way my ability to do my
2 job, but does the fact that I have that mean that that's
3 an issue that the commission needs to look into? And I
4 recognize the issue of having a formal proceeding,
5 hopefully, would not include any reference to -- you know,
6 just because they might have a condition doesn't
7 necessarily mean that they would have a formal proceeding.

8 I do want to suggest that we can -- you
9 consider rules that clarify that the commission and any
10 independently appointed medical professionals would have
11 an obligation to maintain the confidentiality of that
12 information, subject to the needs of the commission, but
13 even within that, that those files would not be publicly
14 available.

15 MS. THOMAS: So when we do this, we do have
16 the professional actually sign a confidentiality agreement
17 with us as well as because this information does not
18 become -- generally, it's not going to become public,
19 unless they just did something --

20 MR. LEVY: It's not FOIA available through
21 the Open Records Act or anything like that?

22 MS. THOMAS: It would be under Rule 12,
23 since we're under the judicial branch, but because we have
24 a confidentiality statute, it could -- as long as it
25 doesn't become a public sanction of some kind, all of that

1 information is considered confidential.

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. I
3 think the task force and our group will continue to work
4 with the Supreme Court over the summer as they refine
5 these rules, since we have such a short deadline to get
6 something in place, and the Supreme Court will let us know
7 if they want us to look at it after the fact, as Justice
8 Bland suggested, that sometimes we have to revise things
9 after we get -- get the first draft out there. So we'll
10 get back to you if that's what the Supreme Court wants us
11 to do.

12 All right. Next, we'll move on to our
13 business courts, and I think we have sort of the same
14 issue with the business courts, too, in terms of having to
15 get things in place quickly.

16 MS. GREER: Business court is open for court
17 and very busy, according to the judges.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay.

19 MS. GREER: So we were tasked with
20 basically taking House Bill 40 and -- can everybody hear
21 me okay? House Bill 40 had a number of rule-making
22 provisions and other provisions that we thought may
23 justify a rule and many that didn't, so we spent a great
24 deal of time kind of vetting through what needed to be
25 done and what didn't need to be done and tried to take a

1 light pen where we could.

2 We were very, very fortunate to have Judge
3 Bullard on our subcommittee, providing real world insights
4 from the business court directly, and that was extremely
5 helpful, and I just want to take a minute of personal
6 privilege very briefly to thank everybody on the
7 subcommittee who worked really, really hard over the last
8 couple of weeks to get this done.

9 So we -- let's just go through the
10 recommendations. Mandy, if you could pull up the rules,
11 the proposed rules. There was a lot of the -- let's see,
12 they're on which page. It's Exhibit A to our memo, which
13 is on page -- wow, there's a lot of stuff here. Okay.
14 All right. It's on page -- I'm almost there. 75. So
15 there was a lot in the statute about expanding the
16 jurisdiction -- wait, that's --

17 MR. LEVY: You don't have the amended memo,
18 the amended list. Which version of the --

19 MS. GREER: The proposed amendment, it's
20 Exhibit A to the memo.

21 MR. LEVY: No, but she has the original.

22 MS. PATTERSON: Yeah, the one I have is from
23 June 7.

24 MS. GREER: Oh, okay. You don't have the
25 amended. Let me forward you the amended one real fast.

1 MR. LEVY: Marcy, you want me to just
2 mention the first issue?

3 MS. GREER: Yeah, I got it. We'll go ahead
4 and get started. What did you want to --

5 MR. LEVY: No, I just -- yeah.

6 MS. GREER: Okay. So the expansion of the
7 jurisdiction of the business court was not something that
8 we felt like needed a rule. That stays in the statute,
9 and that's how we handled it last go around, so we focused
10 in on the things that really needed a rule. There is a
11 specific -- and I'm going to go in the order that the
12 rules come up in the report. The first one is recusal,
13 and the reason -- and the reason for that is there is a
14 specific recusal provision in SB -- I mean, HB 40 for
15 business court judges to make a recusal decision on their
16 own initiative. Apparently, this has come up, and they
17 needed a statutory change on it.

18 We felt like trying to put that into Rule
19 18a, which is already very cumbersome, was going to be
20 very, very difficult and create potential problems for the
21 judges that have to deal with it. So we decided instead
22 to just make a -- suggest a comment to Rule 18a to add a
23 comment to let people know there is a rule regarding
24 business judges on their own initiative, and it's in
25 section blah, blah, blah, of the Government Code, and so

1 that's how we thought it was best to handle. And I know
2 that the judges who deal with this feel very strongly
3 about not tinkering with Rule 18a to address just the
4 business court judges, because the only people that are
5 going to be affected by this rule are the business court
6 judges and their staff, and they know how to proceed it,
7 and they know where the statute is, and we felt pretty
8 confident about them handling it.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any
10 comment on the suggested comment to Rule 18a? All right.

11 MS. GREER: Okay. The next recommendations
12 were regarding -- oh, okay. Hold on one second. Oh,
13 okay. This is in 355. Mandy, if you could move to page
14 77, please, where it says "See notice deadline." These
15 revisions are simply to reflect specifically what is in
16 the statute. The Legislature wanted to put -- wanted to
17 phrase the limitations period this way, and so we were
18 basically faithful to their language and suggest amending
19 the statute -- I mean, the rule to reflect their preferred
20 language. It's not that different from the way we had
21 originally -- or the Supreme Court had adopted. I think
22 the Supreme Court may have tweaked with some of our
23 language from the last proposal, but the bottom line is
24 they wanted the rule to read this way, and we felt like we
25 should do that.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any
2 comments about this change? All right.

3 MS. GREER: Okay. The next one is on
4 Rule 360, which is written opinions. And, Mandy, if you
5 could go to 79. There is specific language in HB 40 about
6 how the Supreme Court is supposed to look at proposing
7 adopting rules, and one of the provisions is what's now
8 contained in number (3). We put the other provisions
9 elsewhere, and we'll get to that in a minute, but we felt
10 like this particular one -- and this is pretty much the
11 HB 40 language -- belonged in Rule 360 for written
12 opinions, and we went back and forth as to whether it was
13 "when required" or "when permitted," but because the
14 Legislature used the word "must" in the provision in
15 46(a)(4), we felt like it would go in the "must issue a
16 written opinion as necessary to provide guidance."

17 The reality is, is the business court judges
18 are already doing that in these situations and are already
19 under -- I mean, are already imposing mandatory
20 requirement on themselves, so they felt like they were
21 comfortable with this one. And I believe Judge Bullard
22 did share these proposed rules with the business court
23 judges just to kind of get their input, and we went with
24 all of their recommendations.

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And I assume (3)

1 is straight from the statute in its wording?

2 MS. GREER: Yes, it is.

3 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: What is "regardless of
4 request"?

5 MS. GREER: Oh, "regardless of request,"
6 good point. If you see in part two that if it's on an
7 issue important to the jurisprudence -- well, (1) is with
8 a dispositive ruling on request of a party. (2), and this
9 is the Supreme Court's rule currently, is on an issue of
10 importance to the jurisprudence of the state, regardless
11 of whether a party requested it.

12 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: In other words, the
13 court has an obligation on its own to bring it up.

14 MS. GREER: Correct. If the court believes
15 it's necessary to provide guidance on the evolving usage,
16 yada, yada, yada, then the court will issue a written
17 opinion.

18 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: Why wouldn't we just
19 delete "regardless of the request" in (2) and (3)? In
20 other words, the request only shows up in (1). Just a
21 suggestion.

22 MR. LEVY: That's the current rule.

23 MS. GREER: Yeah. That was the -- how the
24 Supreme Court did the current rule. It's different from
25 what the committee proposed, but we could certainly

1 suggest that.

2 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: Just throwing out for
3 consideration that "regardless of the request" is --

4 MR. LEVY: Marcy, one just small
5 clarification that the language is the same from the
6 statute, except we added "the Supreme Court."

7 MS. GREER: Oh, yeah, correct. Because we
8 felt like in the context of the statute they were trying
9 to make it clear that the Fifteenth Court precedent
10 mattered, but obviously the Supreme Court is the ultimate
11 precedent for this business court, so we did add that
12 language because we thought it would be weird not to have
13 it.

14 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'm just a little, you
15 know, geeking out over here on the appellate issues and
16 writing an opinion. What is really different from (2) in
17 (3)?

18 MS. GREER: What the Legislature sees as a
19 difference between (2) and (3). I mean, this language, I
20 think, needs to go in the rule somewhere, and it -- the
21 Legislature sees it as different from "important to the
22 jurisprudence of the state," so we felt like this was the
23 best place to put it, because it didn't make sense in the
24 context of the authority decisions. It wasn't limited to
25 that.

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I would suggest that it
2 could probably be made just as a comment, but whatever.

3 MS. GREER: Okay.

4 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Do we need (2) and
5 (3)? Shouldn't we just combine them? Because it's an
6 "and."

7 MR. LEVY: Sure.

8 MS. GREER: Well --

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Or is it not
10 really an "and"?

11 MS. GREER: Yeah, I mean, the "and" is -- I
12 mean, we could combine them. We would have to put the
13 "and" back in (1).

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, that's an
15 "or." Upon request or if it's important, basically. Just
16 wordsmithing.

17 MS. GREER: Yeah, it's currently "and" in
18 the rule the Supreme Court put out.

19 MR. LEVY: Probably should be "or," but --

20 MR. HUGHES: I have a question.

21 THE REPORTER: Okay, I can't hear you.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Sorry.

23 THE REPORTER: Remember to talk this way.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Sorry. Yes, go
25 ahead.

1 MR. HUGHES: First, I'm curious because I
2 don't -- I'm not up on the jurisdictional issues, but it
3 just seems to me that this is advisory opinions. I mean,
4 nobody asked for it. It may not even be pertinent to a
5 particular case, but the judge just decides to issue a
6 written opinion on it. I mean, maybe there's an exception
7 in the Constitution allowing the Legislature to confer
8 this kind of advisory jurisdiction. That's number one.

9 Number two, why do we need to have a -- a
10 rule? Why not just simply authorize the judges to issue
11 standing orders or rules of practice for their court to do
12 this? I mean, what I have seen many federal judges do is
13 have bench rules of practice in their court, which have
14 the effect of supplementing the district's local rules;
15 and, in it, they do all kinds of interpretive things about
16 how they interpret cases or what their usages of practice
17 are; and it seems to me that may be an alternative,
18 because what happens when you have the various -- because
19 you're talking about business courts. Well, it just means
20 it's one judge on one business court can issue these
21 things? What happens when you have district -- you know,
22 various business judges issuing different -- differing
23 interpretations? And --

24 MR. LEVY: This is part of the original
25 enactment of the business court. They specifically want

1 business court judges to issue written opinions, and
2 they're not advisory opinions. They're opinions in
3 particular cases, and the reference to what is in (3), I
4 don't understand (2) and (10) to talk about rules of court
5 or practice. They're applying those factors to their
6 written opinions, and the Legislature explicitly wants the
7 business court to write its decisions, and not advisory,
8 but just when it makes a decision in a case, rather than
9 just issuing a one-page order, it should write a written
10 opinion explaining its decision.

11 MR. HUGHES: Well, first, I understand that,
12 and if it's an issue in the case, obviously, you want them
13 to do it, but the rule, as proposed, says "regardless of
14 the request." The parties may not have even --

15 MR. LEVY: No, it's they want -- when Judge
16 Bullard makes a decision in a case, he should write an
17 opinion.

18 MR. HUGHES: That I understand.

19 MR. LEVY: Not advisory, but just -- and
20 it's not with regard to a request for an opinion. It's
21 just simply he should not only write opinions when
22 requested.

23 MR. HUGHES: Well, I understand, but it
24 seems the way the rule is --

25 MR. LEVY: I should let Judge Bullard

1 explain.

2 MR. HUGHES: As it's drafted, it invites
3 opinions to address issues that aren't raised by the
4 motion, as long as they have -- they would provide
5 guidance on usage and practice before the court. It seems
6 to me that, number one, if we want judges to issue
7 opinions about these, and God bless, we certainly do want
8 to know what the judge thinks the usage and practice on
9 certain issues are, we would want to know that. I mean,
10 I'm asking because I think it would be better to say that
11 the judges are authorized to issue standing orders or
12 bench rules, or whatever you want to call them, to address
13 these issues without the necessity of waiting for a
14 particular case.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So I think we can
16 cure this by putting "in connection with a dispositive
17 ruling" up in the first line.

18 MR. LEVY: Yeah.

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And then it's
20 either upon request or (b), if it's important.

21 MS. GREER: The only problem with that is
22 dispositive rulings, I mean, I think that they're
23 envisioning that discovery orders could be falling in this
24 category, and those wouldn't be dispositive. But, I mean,
25 our understanding has always been that this was in

1 connection with a specific case and a decision that had to
2 be made in a specific case, and they do a written opinion
3 to provide guidance.

4 HONORABLE JERRY BULLARD: Justice
5 Christopher.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

7 HONORABLE JERRY BULLARD: What we have been
8 doing in practice is, obviously, we've got a directive to
9 write an opinion if we're disposing of a case, if a party
10 requests it, or if they don't request it and we say this
11 is a pretty important issue. It's either new, or there's
12 some change that we're going to write about it, if it's a
13 dispositive motion, and we have the discretion on what we
14 might -- it could be discovery. It could be a Rule 91a
15 dismissal, which I've already done one of those, and I
16 mean, I didn't have to write a full-blown opinion on that,
17 but we felt like this is something that the parties need
18 to know about why we decided the way that we decided, and
19 following the legislative directive and the Court's
20 directive as far as the opinion writing. And so we could
21 decide, if no party requests, no party requests it, but
22 it's important to the jurisprudence of the state of what
23 we're developing as a business court, to write on it, and
24 so we do that.

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay.

1 HONORABLE JERRY BULLARD: Or we can do it on
2 our own for any order that would permit it.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard.

4 MR. ORSINGER: It seems to me that at the
5 end of (2) we have to change the "and" to an "or," or this
6 doesn't work. I see number (2) as substantive issues,
7 substantive law, affecting the jurisprudence, and I see
8 (3) as the practices and procedures before the court. I
9 may be overinterpreting (3), but I can see (3) as a huge
10 limitation on (2) if we don't put an "or" in there.

11 Secondly, this whole concept about opinions.
12 You know, in the federal system, district courts that have
13 dispositive rulings issue opinions, and in doing research
14 that involves federal law, sometimes the district court
15 opinions are the only opinions you have. You don't have a
16 court of appeals opinion, and especially don't have a U.S.
17 Supreme Court opinion. So in the early days of
18 establishing precedent, which is where we are with the
19 business court on the issues that are in their -- in their
20 domain, I think having trial court opinions is helpful to
21 show litigants or out-of-state parties or lawyers as to
22 how the courts are ruling in Texas before we finally get
23 some kind of consensus at the court of appeals level.

24 I will also, as a footnote to the
25 discussion, would remark that I remember when Justice

1 Harvey Brown published an opinion as a trial court judge
2 on a complex discovery matter that got picked up in
3 Westlaw, and I don't know if you did that on purpose, but
4 it was very helpful. I used that as the sole significant
5 authority until we started having more development.

6 So based on the federal practice that the
7 federal district courts are actually the only guidance we
8 have until we start building the court of appeals, I think
9 it's very important that number (2) be there, that a
10 justice -- pardon me, that a judge who thinks that they
11 just made a ruling that's important to the jurisprudence
12 of the business court, that they should have the
13 authority, and I would encourage them to actually issue an
14 opinion. Thank you.

15 MR. HUGHES: I did have one other question.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes. Talk up.

17 MR. HUGHES: The way I -- I don't have the
18 statute in front of me, but what was quoted in the memo
19 seems to imply that the request involves not only
20 decisions of the business court, but the Fifteenth Court,
21 so my question was, was the committee considering a
22 similar amendment to the rules for the Fifteenth Court of
23 Appeals? I mean, maybe I've misconstrued.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I mean, the
25 Fifteenth Court of Appeals already has to write opinions,

1 so I don't think it needs to be changed.

2 MS. GREER: I mean, this provision is
3 focused on writing rules for the business courts of the
4 House Bill section 46, so I think that it's focused only
5 on the business court rules. At least that's what we were
6 focusing on.

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Pete.

8 MR. SCHENKKAN: I'm -- I want to suggest,
9 for clarity, it seems to me that we really have two
10 subparts to (a). One subpart is (1), and the other
11 subpart is (2) and (3), and the differences are that (1)
12 has two characteristics, and it's in connection with
13 dispositive ruling, and it's on request. The other two
14 don't require requests and are not limited to any motions
15 on dispositive rulings. They could come up in a discovery
16 dispute. And so clarifying that, structurally, verbally,
17 I think would help with the rest of this problem.

18 MR. LEVY: And, Marcy, I believe that when
19 we proposed language similar to this last year, our
20 discussion was that -- and the statute, the Government
21 Code says the Supreme Court shall adopt rules for the
22 issuance of written opinions by the business court. So it
23 was -- that was the dictate on written opinions, and so we
24 had discussed that it wouldn't necessarily have to be
25 every single dispositive ruling that would require an

1 opinion, that it would be dispositive, and it would
2 satisfy number (2) as well.

3 It appears that the Legislature believes
4 that they want more or more detail or they want these
5 specific issues to be addressed. So I don't know whether
6 that is -- it could be (2)(a) or it could be (1), plus (2)
7 or (3), or it could just be (2) includes what we're
8 proposing with (3). But if -- if you want it to be an
9 "or" then that will add more written work for them.

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Lamont.

11 MR. JEFFERSON: Two things, real quick.
12 First, I read the rule like Roger did, which sounded like
13 it's just inviting opinions from courts, as opposed to
14 being met with a particular case, so I like the idea of
15 making it express that -- but then when is it that a --
16 that we want a reasoned order? I don't think -- and I
17 haven't studied the statute, but I don't think it should
18 just be on a dispositive ruling. I mean, if there is a
19 ruling on privileged matters, that's a discovery issue.
20 If it's a ruling on an apex deposition, you know, things
21 that are really important to litigants, you would want to
22 see a reasoned opinion. So if the statute doesn't
23 restrict reasoned opinions to dispositive rulings, I'm not
24 sure we should adopt that nomenclature.

25 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: See subsection (b).

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: That's just a
2 "may."

3 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: It's just a "may," but
4 the court clearly, when they feel like it's appropriate,
5 can do it on any order. Not just dispositive.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, let me just
7 put it this way. The issue was to make changes in
8 connection with the statute. It really wasn't to refocus
9 on what the Supreme Court had written the first time
10 around, and so this change does focus on the statutory
11 change. I guess the question is whether the and's are
12 correct or not.

13 MS. GREER: I'm persuaded that it should be
14 an "or." And one way we could do it, structurally, to
15 Pete's comment, would be to have (2) say "regardless of
16 request," comma, and then on "an issue of importance to
17 the jurisprudence of the state" in subpart (2), "or as
18 necessary to provide guidance," because I do see (3) as
19 being a little bit different in covering a much broader
20 category of potential orders that could be useful, like
21 discovery apexes.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Pete.

23 MR. SCHENKKAN: Just a suggestion that maybe
24 the wording in (2) would be "in connection with any ruling
25 in the case and without regard to a request," and it's all

1 of this is in the mandatory required, colon, little i, "on
2 an issue important to the jurisprudence of the case";
3 little double i, "as necessary to provide guidance in the
4 business court."

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Jackie, do you
6 feel like you have enough information on that point?

7 MS. DAUMERIE: Yes, I have.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Let's move
9 on to the next issue then.

10 MS. GREER: Okay. Hold on. So the next --
11 the next one affects several rules, and I don't want Mandy
12 to scroll through and have to make everybody feel like
13 they're watching Blair Witch Syndrome, but 355 and 56, and
14 I believe there's one other. Which one was it? There
15 were several rules that had remand and removal provisions
16 in them and transfer provisions, and we felt like with the
17 Court -- I mean, with the Legislature directing us to make
18 this process more streamlined, more transparent, and more
19 understandable, we ought to put them all in the same rule.

20 So Robert took the first draft at creating
21 Rule 360 and 361, which has the, basically, transfer
22 provisions, the removal, remand, et cetera, and we tried
23 to streamline them so that they would be more
24 comprehensible. So, Mandy, if you would turn to page 80,
25 and they're specifically focused on challenges, and the

1 Legislature uses the word "jurisdiction," which raises the
2 point that we've debated several times in the larger
3 committee, as well as many, many times before the
4 subcommittee, of what is truly jurisdictional subject
5 matter jurisdiction such that if the business court lacks
6 it the judgment will be void versus what is more of an
7 authority type provision, kind of like in the removal
8 setting into federal court. If you remove a case, but you
9 don't have removal jurisdiction, the court still has
10 subject matter jurisdiction, but there may be a defect in
11 the removal.

12 So, and the Legislature uses "jurisdiction"
13 for all of those terms, so we had recommended last
14 go-around -- and I think the Supreme Court seemed to agree
15 with us in their changes -- that "authority" was a better
16 word and allow the courts, rather than this committee or
17 the Supreme Court in a rule-making process, or to try to
18 draw that line, because the line is complicated,
19 especially in the business court jurisdiction. It's going
20 to take some time to work it out.

21 So we recommended using the word "authority"
22 rather than "jurisdiction." And we only used
23 "jurisdiction" in one context, and that's under (a)(1).
24 If you're challenging the business court's subject matter
25 jurisdiction, it should be filed within 30 days, and

1 this -- then that picks up the other language the
2 Legislature seems to like about the 30 days of the later
3 of the initial pleading invoking the business court's
4 jurisdiction or the date the party challenging the removal
5 was served with process, if they were served after the
6 notice of removal was filed.

7 A lot of things wrapped up in that, so let
8 me kind of unpack them. The -- the bedrock principle of
9 jurisdiction is that subject matter jurisdiction can be
10 raised at any time, even for the first time on appeal, so
11 we didn't feel that you could have a consequence to
12 somebody filing a subject matter jurisdiction motion more
13 than 30 days after the initial process, but the
14 Legislature is very clear it wants these decisions made
15 early and definitively and attach consequences where
16 possible, but that was pretty clear to us from House
17 Bill 40, and so we separated the two out.

18 The subject matter jurisdiction should be
19 raised within 30 days, and the number (2) is a motion
20 challenging other aspects of the business court's
21 authority must be raised within 30 days. So if it's not
22 core subject matter jurisdiction, you've got to raise it
23 within 30 days. I think that this structure will
24 facilitate the legislative intent, because if you have any
25 question in your mind, you're not going to lay behind the

1 log. You're going to go ahead and file your motion on
2 whatever authority challenge you're making within 30 days
3 to be sure, if you know about it, and what it leaves open
4 is if there's a pure subject matter jurisdiction challenge
5 later that's not known to the parties that can be raised
6 at a different time, but leaving the courts to figure that
7 line out. So that's why we set it up this way.

8 The second part of this is the (b)
9 alternative under (a) (1) and (a) (2) is to be consistent
10 with Supreme Court, U.S. Supreme Court, due process
11 authority that no one can be forced to do something within
12 a certain time frame until they've actually been served
13 and joined to the lawsuit. So that was -- and we figured
14 either their case will be filed or a notice of a ruling
15 would be circulated, and that would trigger that deadline.
16 Robert.

17 MR. LEVY: I just want to point out that the
18 language that's set out here is basically pulled from the
19 existing rules, but just combined into one rule, so that
20 it applies to the three different ways a case could be
21 commenced in business court. One is originally filed
22 there. The second is removal, and the third, which is a
23 little bit different, is when a case is transferred by
24 another court to the business court, and so it would have
25 one rule rather than these pieces being in three separate

1 rules. But I don't think we made any material changes
2 other than the specific provisions of the statute.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any
4 discussion on proposed new Rule 361?

5 MS. GREER: Well, it would be (a)(1) and
6 (2).

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: (a)(1) and (2).
8 All right.

9 MS. GREER: (a)(3), although they don't
10 specifically talk about discovery in the rule, we debated
11 whether we needed a provision like this, because
12 inherently the business court probably already has this
13 authority, but we decided that it -- and they have been
14 doing this.

15 HONORABLE JERRY BULLARD: That's correct.

16 MS. GREER: But we decided we wanted to make
17 it clear that this was discretionary and that parties
18 should not expect merits discovery in connection with one
19 of these challenges, that it would have to be with the
20 business court's permission and limited. So that's our
21 suggestion there.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Justice Gray.

23 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I would add
24 "jurisdiction or" before the word "authority" to make it
25 clear that, because you've used different words in (1) and

1 (2), you should use the same words in (3).

2 MS. GREER: That's a good suggestion.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any
4 other comments on limited discovery? Okay.

5 MS. GREER: Okay. (4) is -- this is when
6 the business court determines on its own initiative or a
7 party's motion that it does not have authority. This,
8 again, to Robert's point, we're just combining what was
9 already in the rules and making it more streamlined, so we
10 just -- the language is a little bit tweaked to accomplish
11 that purpose, but in (a), the point is to perpetuate the
12 idea that everybody gets 10 days' notice and an
13 opportunity to be heard, if the business court is doing it
14 on its own initiative, and if there is -- at the request
15 of a party, the three options. Of course, it can retain
16 it, but we didn't think we needed to say that, because
17 it's if the court finds it doesn't have jurisdiction or
18 authority, it can transfer, it can remand, or it can
19 dismiss, depending on where it came from in the first
20 place. So that's what (b) (1), (2), and (3) are, and
21 definitely avoid errors. Discuss that or keep going?

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any thoughts on
23 that? All right.

24 MS. GREER: Okay.

25 MR. LEVY: I will point out -- and back to

1 Justice Gray's comment, we actually probably should not
2 put that in, because you see now in (c) that we're
3 suggesting that challenges to subject matter jurisdiction
4 really should be resolved on the pleadings and not by
5 discovery.

6 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, and you have to
7 do the jurisdictional authority all the way through,
8 because if you are dismissing a case based upon the
9 court's determination that it does not have jurisdiction,
10 you still have to give them the 10 days' notice --

11 MR. LEVY: You do have to do that.

12 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: -- and so the problem
13 is you use one word in (1), a different word in (2), and
14 then from there further out, as you talked about in the
15 memo, you used the word "authority" to substitute for both
16 of those words, and somewhere you need to --

17 MR. LEVY: Can we -- can we change -- would
18 it raise confusion if we said in (a)(1), instead of saying
19 "jurisdiction," we say "subject matter authority"? Is
20 that not a term of art that people would understand?

21 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I don't think they
22 would.

23 MR. LEVY: But otherwise, you make a valid
24 point.

25 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I don't know how to fix

1 it. I just know that there's standard rule of
2 interpretation is that when you use different words, you
3 mean different things, and you've used two different words
4 in (1) and (2), and then in (3), you're using the same
5 word --

6 MR. LEVY: Option (2), under (a),
7 "challenges to authority," paren, "including challenges to
8 subject matter jurisdiction."

9 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: But you want in (2) to
10 cut off any nonjurisdictional challenges after 30 days.

11 MR. LEVY: Nonsubject matter jurisdiction
12 challenges.

13 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Correct.

14 MR. LEVY: And that -- but just defining
15 "challenges to authority" to include the broader term
16 would seem to resolve the wording comment that you made.

17 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, we can move on.

18 MR. LEVY: Okay.

19 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: You're aware of the
20 issue. There's no point in debating it here.

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Richard.

22 MR. ORSINGER: In light of the discussion, I
23 have a little bit of concern that if we use the word
24 "jurisdiction" too broadly, we're mixing together subject
25 matter jurisdiction and personal jurisdiction over

1 typically a nonresident respondent or a party who's been
2 served by public citation. By notice, publication.
3 Sorry, pardon me. Let me step back. So we don't really
4 care about this rule applying to personal jurisdiction, do
5 we? We only care about people attacking the subject
6 matter jurisdiction of the court, and if that's true, then
7 perhaps we should make it clear that we don't want these
8 rules to apply to a special appearance by a nonresident of
9 the corporation.

10 MS. GREER: We did that in the comment.

11 MR. ORSINGER: You did?

12 MS. GREER: Uh-huh. Special appearances are
13 governed by Rule 120.

14 MR. ORSINGER: Okay. Very good. Thank you.

15 MS. GREER: But to your point, I think if we
16 add jurisdiction, it would be advisable to say "subject
17 matter jurisdiction."

18 MR. ORSINGER: I would like that. That's
19 real clear.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Moving
21 on to --

22 MS. GREER: (c).

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- (c).

24 MS. GREER: Mandy, can you go to the next
25 page? One of the provisions of House Bill 40 allows --

1 requires the Supreme Court to make rules regarding
2 procedure, but allows it to consider resolving on the
3 pleadings or by summary proceedings. We felt this was
4 really important because it harkins to our plea to the
5 jurisdiction practice, which is a way that a lot of these
6 authority challenges are being raised anyway, but the law
7 is not exactly crystal clear on this, so we felt that we
8 should make a specific recommend -- when I say -- I say
9 these things, I mean with respect to the Court that we're
10 just advising. I don't mean to suggest that this is
11 definitive, but we felt that it would be important to say
12 in the rule "by pleadings or some other proceeding."

13 We talked about using language like plea to
14 the jurisdiction, but we felt like that may be too --
15 introducing another element of confusion that could be
16 avoided, and the business courts are resolving these on
17 the pleadings, where appropriate, or by summary
18 proceedings. And we can talk about the hearings later.

19 Any discussion on that? I'll keep going
20 then. "The Business Court shall make a prompt
21 determination." This is straight from the statute, and
22 these are the three factors that it needs to -- that the
23 business court needs to consider in connection with making
24 that determination. The fourth was the one that we put in
25 the opinion, for the written opinion rule, 360, because we

1 felt like it belonged there, but these three
2 considerations focused, we thought, on the prompt
3 determination of authority and so just, literally, the
4 language from the statute.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any questions?
6 Any comments on (5)? All right. (6).

7 MR. ORSINGER: I have a question.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Oh, yes. I'm
9 sorry. Yes, Richard.

10 MR. ORSINGER: I just wanted to follow up,
11 Marcy, on this business and commercial courts. Are we
12 talking about like the Delaware Court of Chancery and
13 other courts that have jurisdiction that includes, but is
14 not limited to, business litigation?

15 MS. GREER: That's my understanding is what
16 the Legislature is saying, and --

17 MR. ORSINGER: So in a state that doesn't
18 have a dedicated judiciary, we would be ignoring the
19 rulings of their Supreme Court?

20 MS. GREER: I don't --

21 MR. LEVY: It's not saying you're ignoring.

22 MR. ORSINGER: You're just not required to
23 read and follow or recognize?

24 MR. LEVY: And they're not required to
25 follow either. They -- they're encouraged to consider and

1 evaluate those. It's a "may consider," and they obviously
2 will consider a binding authority or other persuasive
3 authority, but the Legislature seems intent on
4 establishing this, and I think the goal is that the
5 business court in Texas will be of the same stature as the
6 Delaware Court of Chancery and other dedicated business
7 courts in other states, as well as courts that have
8 broader, different jurisdiction.

9 MR. ORSINGER: Okay.

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But this
11 particular provision is only limited to a question of
12 authority as opposed to substantive decisions.

13 MR. ORSINGER: Oh, I completely missed that.
14 Okay.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right? Is that my
16 understanding? Okay. So they could still look at other
17 law for substantive issues.

18 MR. ORSINGER: Okay.

19 MS. GREER: I mean, I can take it from --

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Here, too, yeah.

21 MS. GREER: Here, too. I don't think the
22 Legislature is precluding that consideration. I think
23 they're just saying pay special attention to this.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right.
25 Section (6).

1 MS. GREER: This is the big one,
2 interlocutory appeal. So we really -- we had a lot of
3 consensus. Let me just back up and say the statute allows
4 the Supreme Court to allow, require, or prohibit
5 interlocutory appeals -- and this is unusual, because
6 normally the Supreme Court doesn't have that authority.
7 They say we get to choose what is interlocutory and what's
8 not, and it's got to be by statute, but here they've
9 expressly allowed the -- given the Supreme Court the
10 authority to adopt, require, or prohibit. We did not talk
11 about prohibit for very long. The real discussion was
12 with allow or require, because I do think that there is an
13 appetite to get up to the Fifteenth Court and get some
14 guidance on some of these issues, which would then permit
15 a further appeal to the Supreme Court of Texas.

16 So we debated this provision probably the
17 most of any part of Rule 361, and we did not get to a
18 total consensus on this. We did agree that the appeals
19 under this rule should be accelerated, because the
20 interlocutory appeals traditionally are and, you know, the
21 whole thing about business court is expedience and, you
22 know, getting things done efficiently, so we felt that
23 that was important.

24 We also felt that there should be an
25 interlocutory appeal, but the big issue becomes whether

1 it's permissive or mandatory as of right. In other words,
2 can you take it up, and it was interesting. I talked with
3 all three of the Fifteenth Court justices at their recent
4 event, and they had differing opinions on that. So that
5 may be a point of discussion between you-all.

6 I think we are concerned about the number of
7 appeals that would be taken that might delay by having an
8 as-of-right appeal, and so I think there's a tendency to
9 lean more towards permissive, but then the question
10 becomes does it look like the permissive appeal statute
11 that we already have, and the Legislature has recently put
12 limits on that, requiring the courts of appeals to give
13 reasons if they turn down a permissive appeal, or do we
14 want to have it just a single certification, because under
15 those permissive appeals both the district court and the
16 court of appeals have to make the discretionary
17 determination to take the case.

18 We could, because the Supreme Court has, you
19 know, unlimited power under this, make a rule that only
20 the Fifteenth Court has to make a decision whether to take
21 the case. So that's -- and we put in the comments that
22 any appeal, if it were permissive, would be taken in
23 accordance with TRAP 28 and 29. So we don't have to
24 rewrite rules to govern the process, just the discretion,
25 and so we needed to put in this rule what that choice is.

1 So those are the choices that have been laid out and --

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, I'd like to
3 ask Judge Bullard what kind of challenges to authority
4 would you not think should be appealed immediately?
5 Where, if you were being asked permission, you would say
6 no?

7 HONORABLE JERRY BULLARD: Well, at this
8 point, we would -- we would encourage that decision to be
9 appealed so we could develop a body of law that lets the
10 parties know what the Legislature meant by the
11 "jurisdiction" and what the rules mean by "authority."

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So if you're going
13 to be granting permission in 99 percent of the cases, to
14 me, it makes it better to make it an interlocutory appeal
15 because it's a simpler process than the permission to
16 appeal process, because you have to file something
17 separate before you actually get to the briefing, and
18 that's what I would think, looking at it from an appellate
19 court point of view.

20 HONORABLE JERRY BULLARD: And I could add
21 that the cases that there's been a disposition on
22 jurisdiction, there's been one that I'm aware of, where
23 the parties requested permissive appeal, and of course,
24 the judge actually granted that permission and the
25 Fifteenth accepted that, so that is sitting in the

1 Fifteenth right now. Everyone else has challenged those
2 either by direct appeal or mandamus, and the Fifteenth has
3 written on that, said there's no interlocutory appeal, but
4 there could be a mandamus, and the court denied the
5 mandamus on that jurisdictional issue. So the Fifteenth,
6 they've already kind of seen this issue.

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So would there be
8 potential motions that have already been decided by the
9 Fifteenth Court so that having an interlocutory appeal
10 right would just be kind of a waste of time, or because
11 since they've already ruled on an exact same fact
12 scenario, that you would then deny permission to appeal?

13 HONORABLE JERRY BULLARD: I can't speak for
14 all of my colleagues, but I would be -- I would welcome
15 that appeal, if there was an issue, if somebody wanted to
16 take that up.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But do you think
18 that the law is far enough along that you would say, "No,
19 the Fifteenth Court has already said I do have
20 jurisdiction," so off we go?

21 HONORABLE JERRY BULLARD: Well, let me
22 clarify that. On that one decision, that was a
23 pre-September 1, 2024, cases, so that's the one they took
24 and dealt with. That's the only one they've spoken on so
25 far as the Fifteenth.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So from an
2 appellate court point of view, this is just my opinion, I
3 would just go with the interlocutory appeal, but if we
4 think that down the road there will be enough authority to
5 stop the interlocutory, the need for the interlocutory
6 appeal, then it might be better to just call it a
7 permissive appeal to begin with. Do you see what I'm
8 saying?

9 MS. GREER: Uh-huh.

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: That's my thought.
11 Any other appellate court judge that might have thoughts?
12 Justice Gray.

13 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: The question that I
14 always ask when you get to the permissive appeal or
15 interlocutory appeal, the first question, is it a
16 use-it-or-lose-it proposition? On subject matter
17 jurisdiction, it's not a relevant question. On everything
18 else, it seems to be.

19 I know that on some interlocutory appeals
20 the Supreme Court addressed that in connection with the
21 statute on interlocutory appeals, but it will make a big
22 difference to the parties pursuing that appeal if it is an
23 issue that if they don't raise it by whatever vehicle you
24 have created, whether it's permissive or interlocutory, if
25 they can never raise it. Whereas, if you don't create

1 that avenue for them, you avoid that question, and you
2 leave it to a mandamus if they want to address it
3 immediately; and so, I guess, if we're going to do one or
4 the other, we need to make -- I would feel that we need to
5 make sure and address the underlying question, is this
6 a -- an attack upon the court's authority that you waive
7 by not using the remedy of either permissive appeal or an
8 interlocutory appeal at the time the issue arises.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Do you think
10 that's something that could be addressed by rule?

11 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I do.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Really. Justice
13 Keltner.

14 HONORABLE DAVID KELTNER: I would not
15 address it by rule. That's not the way we have done that
16 with other appeals, and I think I would go with just
17 straight interlocutory appeal and the first (a) option.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Roger.

19 MR. HUGHES: Well, I thought the law, as it
20 stood now, was that if you decide not to take it up by
21 appeal or mandamus, you're free to bring it up for final
22 judgment. We don't need a rule for that, but the other
23 thing is, is having practiced in an era where you could
24 appeal the denial of a motion to transfer venue, and all
25 of the sudden every denial got taken up on an

1 interlocutory appeal, that had to be put down.

2 Then we did it -- we created an
3 interlocutory appeal for arguments over the sufficiency of
4 the expert report required in medical malpractice cases,
5 and now, in some courts, not in every court, I see
6 virtually every denial of a motion to dismiss over
7 inadequate reports taken up, and the result has been a lot
8 of questionable decisions on reports that might have been
9 better to challenge by motion for summary judgment at a
10 later point.

11 My point is, here is -- I would favor a
12 permissive approach, largely because once -- what my
13 experience has been, and it's just mine, is once you
14 create the right of interlocutory appeal, trying to pry it
15 away from the hands of parties who have a lot of money at
16 stake, or routinely have a lot of money at stake, is very,
17 very difficult. And so I think it would be much easier if
18 we want to take a wait-and-see approach. I would favor
19 permissive and then we can -- at a later stage, we can see
20 what ones it might be beneficial to the jurisprudence of
21 the state to be made the basis of interlocutory as a
22 matter of right.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Robert.

24 MR. LEVY: I take the opposite view, Roger,
25 and the reason is that, particularly with respect to the

1 fundamental questions of the jurisdiction of the court to
2 hear types of disputes, and the Legislature has now
3 expanded that jurisdiction somewhat and added language
4 that's going to make it more challenging as to whether a
5 transaction or dispute is within the jurisdictional
6 provisions of the Government Code. It is so important to
7 have clear and quick guidance on these issues, and the --
8 you know, the issue is not whether the dispute is going to
9 be resolved. It's where it will be resolved, and, in
10 particular, if there's a question of where the parties
11 want the matter resolved in the business court and this
12 fundamental question of jurisdiction needs to be
13 addressed, I think it should be through interlocutory
14 appeal so it's addressed promptly and clearly, and that
15 way we will have jurisprudence prepared.

16 It's going to be very, very different than
17 the venue issues, because those are -- you know, those
18 could happen in multiple cases, and this is statutory
19 interpretation as it relates to the claims in the case,
20 and that's -- the goal is to create a comprehensive body
21 of jurisprudence on that point.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard.

23 MR. ORSINGER: The way I see the question is
24 a little bit different from precedent creation. It's that
25 if the case should not have been tried in the business

1 court and you have to try the case and then appeal it to
2 the court of appeals to find out that the trial was a
3 nullity, you have a huge amount of --

4 MR. LEVY: Yeah. That's a very good point.

5 MR. ORSINGER: So my thought is, and this
6 was the same prospect, I think, behind the venue appeal,
7 was what's the point in going through a jury trial and an
8 appeal just to find out that you shouldn't have tried it
9 in that county in the first place, and I know that the
10 tradeoff is you get all of these interlocutory appeals.
11 And maybe the way to mitigate that is to have permissive
12 appeals so they can be tamped down, but it does seem to me
13 that we've got to have either a required appellate review
14 at the immediate stage or, at the very least,
15 discretionary.

16 Now, if we make it required, yes, there may
17 be some resistance to making it discretionary later. If
18 we make it discretionary now, it seems to me that we're
19 going to have a lot of appellate decisions that the court
20 of appeals, the business court of appeals, is going to
21 grant a lot of those in the beginning, but then as the
22 rules start developing and become clearer, they're going
23 to be selective and say, "This one's resolved by
24 precedent. We don't need to hear this case." So, to me,
25 it's a more cautious approach, is to start with permissive

1 now, but not require the permission of the trial judge or
2 the consent of the parties, but just make it discretionary
3 with the business court of appeals.

4 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So you would not
5 reference 28.3?

6 MR. ORSINGER: Well, I don't want to
7 disregard a statute that's binding, but the point here is
8 that does it require the consent of both parties to have
9 an interlocutory appeal on this issue? Does it require
10 the consent of the trial judge to have an interlocutory
11 appeal on this issue?

12 I'm advocating that any party can have it,
13 without regard to what the trial judge wants or the other
14 party wants, but it should be discretionary with the
15 appellate court whether to take it as an interlocutory
16 appeal. That's just a possible solution.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Let's
18 take a straw poll on, first, interlocutory appeal. Who
19 thinks it should be interlocutory appeal?

20 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: As of right?

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: As of right. That
22 looks like 18.

23 And who thinks it should be permissive?
24 That's five.

25 All right. And who likes Richard's idea of

1 permissive, but not all parties have to agree, which is
2 not currently in our rules? So it would involve a
3 different -- different rewrite, but it would allow the
4 Fifteenth Court to say, okay, we've ruled on this enough,
5 stop. Who's in favor of that? Who thinks that that would
6 be a good idea?

7 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: I like the sound
8 effects, don't you?

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. We have
10 about 10 votes for that kind of potential option.

11 Does the Supreme Court have enough to make
12 their mind up on that?

13 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: There was a third
14 option of neither of the interlocutory appeals and do it
15 by mandamus.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Oh, okay.

17 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I take it you don't
18 like that option. That's probably why you left it off.

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Just me,
20 personally. Okay.

21 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: But the beauty of the
22 mandamus is when it gets to the Fifteenth, if they don't
23 want to deal with it, one word.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Who
25 thinks mandamus would be the better way to go? Three,

1 three votes for mandamus.

2 MS. GREER: I think two quick points, before
3 we leave that one, is I meant to say -- and we had talked
4 about putting in the comments, and I meant to add it, that
5 if the Court did go with the as-of-right, they could
6 remind that summary disposition was available --

7 (inaudible)

8 THE REPORTER: Can you speak up a little
9 bit? I can barely hear you.

10 MS. GREER: Oh, sorry, that the Supreme
11 Court could -- we could remind them in the comments that
12 the summary disposition of the appeal is available, and it
13 was as of right. That was a suggestion, and I mentioned
14 putting it in the proposed comments if that election was
15 chosen, and the second thing I'll just say, it occurred to
16 me that if the Supreme Court doesn't create an
17 interlocutory appeal when given permission, I don't know
18 if the Legislature will do it again. Just something to
19 consider.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Good. We'll move
21 on to (b).

22 MS. GREER: (b) is really just moved. We
23 didn't rewrite it or change it. We just moved it, so
24 there's no change there.

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Moving on

1 to 362.

2 MS. GREER: 362 is the inaccessibility of
3 the business court judge. This is just basically
4 codifying section 16 of House Bill 40.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Is there nothing
6 to be changed about it, just the statutory language?

7 MS. GREER: It's just the statutory
8 language, straight out.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Any
10 comments on that one? All right. Next one.

11 MS. GREER: Okay. Agreed transfers, this is
12 as to cases. This is a new authority that's been granted
13 by House Bill 40 for cases that were pending before
14 September 1, 2024, can be transferred to business court by
15 agreement, and we had a lot of discussion about how this
16 would work, and so it kind of harkins -- we're on 363,
17 right? Yeah, great.

18 It kind of harkins to the procedure for
19 recusals in that it involves the administrative presiding
20 judge, because we felt like that would be an easier
21 mechanism. It's already in place for transfers when a
22 judge of a district court thinks, yeah, this case would be
23 better off in business court. They go to the presiding
24 judge, and we did have the benefit of having a presiding
25 judge on our committee, subcommittee.

1 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: I'm sorry. I was
2 distracted by Mr. Keltner. I promised I wasn't going to
3 speak today. Go ahead.

4 MS. GREER: No, no, it's fine. Who provided
5 input that this, as to how the procedure would work most
6 smoothly, so we set it up to be on an agreed motion, and
7 that would be filed in the court where the case is
8 pending, and obviously, it has to be a case that could be
9 sent to business court that's properly venued in an
10 operating division of the court. The judge who it's being
11 sent to signs and files an order indicating either, yes, I
12 think this court -- this should be transferred to the
13 business court or refers it to the business court.

14 So it's kind of like a recusal. You either
15 say, yes, I'm going to recuse, you get to decide in the
16 first place, or if you don't, you refer it to the
17 presiding judge of the administrative region, not of the
18 business court. And then if there is going to be a
19 hearing, the regional presiding judge notifies the
20 parties, similar to transfer request, sets a hearing.

21 And then the decision, in the decision
22 making process, (c)(1) speaks directly to House Bill 40.
23 They want to consider whether the presiding judge of the
24 business court -- or whether the business court has the
25 capacity to take on the case, because obviously we don't

1 want to flood them, so we suggested having the regional
2 presiding judge consult with the presiding judge of the
3 business court, currently Grant Dorfman, as to business
4 court capacity. So that's pretty much from the statute.

5 And then the two decisions, the decision of
6 the judge where the case is pending and the regional
7 presiding judge, take into consideration these issues, the
8 complexity of the case, how long it's been pending, is it
9 difficult to resolve, would business court be a better
10 place for this. That's, again, straight out of the
11 statute, and whether the transfer will ensure the
12 facilitation of fair and just and efficient administration
13 of justice, which is always a factor and also from the
14 statute.

15 The one thing that is interesting about this
16 is, under (a), they use the word "district court" and
17 "district court's case load," but the way that this
18 provision is set up, section 56 of House Bill 40, it
19 should apply, I think, we think, to all kinds of courts,
20 not just business court. I mean, most of them are going
21 to be coming from district courts, just because of the
22 jurisdictional thresholds, but the way that the bill is
23 set up does not necessarily limit it to district court.
24 So that's kind of -- you don't know if that's a drafting
25 issue or what, but we wanted to point it out for

1 consideration.

2 And then the clerk duties, this is just very
3 similar language to the assignment of within the business
4 court after a case is transferred, in other rules, in the
5 business courts.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, in some
7 counties, the county court has the same jurisdiction as a
8 district court, so it's possible that a case like this
9 could be in a county court.

10 MS. GREER: Right, and as we read the bill,
11 they intended to empower county courts as well, but then
12 they used the word "district court" in the consideration,
13 so it's a little bit of a tension. So we went ahead and
14 used the words from the statute, but that's a
15 consideration as to whether to leave the word "district"
16 in or change it to "pending court."

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Anyone have any
18 discussion on this particular provision, 363? I would
19 take out "district court," personally, but...

20 MS. GREER: I was tempted to, in case you
21 can't tell.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay.

23 MS. GREER: One other thing, in the notes
24 and comments, we indicated, consistent with the statute,
25 that the authorization expires on September 1, and we also

1 pointed out that this is an interesting function of House
2 Bill 40, is that Montgomery County has basically opted
3 into business court, so even though they're in, I believe,
4 the Second Judicial Administrative District, they are now
5 for purposes of this rule -- I mean, the structure, in the
6 Eleventh District, which is Houston. So Montgomery County
7 gets to go to business court.

8 MR. LEVY: I'm not sure they made that
9 choice, but they are certainly there, and that, by the
10 way, complicates a few issues we talked about, including
11 recusals and how cases or issues from Montgomery County
12 cases that are in the business court in the Eleventh
13 region, so it's a little bit awkward in some places, but I
14 don't think it's a major issue.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay.

16 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: We have not
17 addressed the issue of whether a change of the division
18 boundaries changes the recusal jurisdiction on a motion
19 brought in Montgomery County. I visited with Judge Brown,
20 and I have visited with Judge Trapp, the respective
21 presiding judges, and it will be on the agenda of the
22 presiding judges on July 8th to see if there's input on
23 whether we should approach the Court about a special order
24 or something of that nature.

25 I don't know. At this point, at this point,

1 the legislation adopts Rule 18 as one of the more elegant
2 solutions when you compare it with probate and municipal
3 courts and the other 10 or 12 one-offs to 18a. But at
4 this point, I think Judge Trapp and -- who has that
5 division, that's 2, that region, will probably hear a
6 contested recusal and then make his recommendation. But
7 as to the agreed transfer, I agree with the solution that
8 it should go to Judge Brown in that regard.

9 I'm loathe to make a comment since I was on
10 the committee, but I do want to point out that the
11 presiding judge can determine there's no jurisdiction, and
12 the business court judge could determine that they don't
13 have the capacity, or both of them could determine there's
14 no jurisdiction, and that would leave the regional
15 presiding judge with the dilemma of having found that the
16 trial court has failed to resolve the case in a timely
17 fashion under the guidelines that are now being set and
18 that it wasn't reached because of docket conditions.

19 And I only make that as a note, and in case
20 the Court wants to address it, because in my situation, if
21 I was to find the case didn't have jurisdiction or Judge
22 Dorfman said, "We don't have jurisdiction," I wouldn't
23 want to leave it back in the trial court where it's not
24 getting tried. Then again, I don't want to set up a
25 backdoor process for every case that doesn't have business

1 court jurisdiction to try to trade judges, so that's my
2 comment on the record.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I just hope no one
4 reads that.

5 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Yeah.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, John.

7 MR. WARREN: Justice Christopher, I want to
8 go back to your comment about removing "district courts"
9 from there. Instead of removing "district courts," I'm
10 not aware of any other county where the county courts have
11 similar jurisdiction other than Dallas County.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

13 MR. WARREN: So could we just have "district
14 courts or a court of similar jurisdiction"?

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah, that would
16 be fine, too. Yeah. That would work.

17 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: County
18 courts and district courts have concurrent jurisdiction in
19 El Paso.

20 MR. WARREN: In El Paso?

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. We
22 have a few rule amendments to the judicial administration
23 rules that we're going to try to do before we break for
24 lunch. Harvey, you had something else?

25 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Just real quickly,

1 on Rule 362, I'm sorry to go back. Subpart (d) says the
2 "injunction may be dissolved," and I know that's from the
3 Legislature's language, but I wonder if it should just say
4 "the writ," because the whole rules about writs, and
5 there's more than writs for an injunction. There's writ
6 of sequestration, et cetera, and it seems like these rules
7 and what they're trying to accomplish would apply just as
8 much to sequestration or garnishment.

9 MR. LEVY: 360 what?

10 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: 362(d) says "the
11 injunction," and I'm suggesting that maybe it should say
12 "the writ," which is broader.

13 MR. PERDUE: You're supposed to presume they
14 know exactly what's intended.

15 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I don't think we
16 can make it narrower, but I think we can make it broader.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Judge Chu.

18 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: John's comment kind
19 of sparked a little thing that I was thinking of that I
20 didn't think would apply, but maybe does apply, and I
21 apologize, Jerry, especially, because I don't know much
22 about business court. With -- in probate litigation,
23 especially with statutory probate courts, sometimes
24 there's complex business litigation as an ancillary case,
25 and so I'm wondering if those would be subject to a

1 transfer to business court, and if so, then some of this
2 language would have to be amended to include, instead of
3 the regional presiding judge, it's the presiding judge of
4 the statutory probate courts in Texas. That's the head
5 that handles all of the recusals, the regional presiding
6 judge actions. So if it does, it probably needs to be
7 changed. If it doesn't, great. Maybe that's just fixed
8 by a comment that says if this does apply to statutory
9 probate courts, apply it as we see fit, or something like
10 that, with its equal partner.

11 MR. WARREN: You make a good point, because
12 probate --

13 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Without --

14 THE REPORTER: Wait.

15 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: It's based on
16 divisions, is the definition for business courts, and it's
17 -- the divisions are designated by the regional presiding
18 judge, and when we first encountered this, we did address
19 the idea that we could have a case somehow, an ancillary
20 jurisdiction in probate court that would come up. Now,
21 all of us have a pretty good relationship with Judge
22 Herman, but that was our answer when we read that at
23 first, but if we need to address it, we can do that.
24 Haven't seen it yet.

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So, I'm sorry, so

1 you think that it would still come to you, not to Judge
2 Herman?

3 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: We do, but, you
4 know, you should know that also, under the practice, Judge
5 Herman has us hear his recusals, so however you wish to do
6 it. Because the business court gave specific divisions
7 and defined them geographically to be coincidental with
8 the administrative judicial regions, thus that Montgomery
9 shift is now in a different division. That's how we --
10 that's how have interpreted it so far. You know, if I
11 hear one less recusal, I'm not going to get excited, or a
12 motion to transfer.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It doesn't sound
14 like it needs to be in a comment. It sounds like you-all
15 are handling it if something like that did come up, but
16 we'll leave that up to the Supreme Court to whether they
17 think it should be in there or not.

18 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: It's 16 people
19 involved. Nine business court judges, five presiding
20 judges, Judge Herman.

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: You can handle it.

22 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: And a business
23 court. Pretty short list.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

25 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: And Supreme Court of

1 Texas, I apologize.

2 MR. LEVY: And this rule, again, is --
3 Rule 363 is a limited time only rule --

4 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Yeah, right.

5 MR. LEVY: -- that will probably not be used
6 very frequently, in any event.

7 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Exactly.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Let's move
9 on to the RJA so we can eat lunch before it gets too
10 crusty.

11 MS. GREER: And this is pretty quick. It's
12 just basically making changes to the Rule 11 and Rule 13
13 of the judicial administration rules to take into account
14 that business court can now be an MDL pretrial judge, a
15 pretrial court. So the MDL panel of the Supreme Court can
16 assign a business court judge and a retired business court
17 judge to be an MDL judge. So, I mean, if you can just
18 kind of scroll through, Mandy, to page 84. It would just
19 expand pretrial judge to include business court judge,
20 adding the business court to 13.1(b), which is
21 applicability of the MDL rule, similar changes to other
22 parts of Rule 13.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Do we
24 have any questions about this?

25 MS. GREER: Oh, I see a typo. Where did

1 that come from?

2 MR. LEVY: Yeah.

3 MS. GREER: Well, that's me. I apologize.

4 MR. LEVY: It should say "business court
5 judge."

6 MS. GREER: Yeah. It should say "business
7 court judge."

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any
9 comments on that? Then we'll take a 30-minute lunch
10 break, if that's all right with everyone.

11 (Recess from 12:18 p.m. to 12:51 p.m.)

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Our next
13 item on the agenda, which to all of you civil
14 practitioners will be "what," is bail appeals; and in
15 connection with that, with the Supreme Court's approval,
16 we created a bail appeal subcommittee of the judges that
17 we thought would be most interested in this issue, and
18 Justice Miskel is going to walk us through it.

19 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Okay. So to start
20 off, it is a criminal bill. I know that that may not be
21 the specialty or expertise of many in this room, so before
22 I start to talk about what we've proposed, I'll tell you
23 the process we went through.

24 As far as I know, the people who are most
25 interested in this were on the subcommittee. People who

1 have had criminal district court experience. Others, we
2 got some draft rules early on. We circulated them to
3 prosecutors. We circulated them to Texas Indigent Defense
4 Commission. We circulated it to judges that hear criminal
5 cases, so this has been sort of vetted in discussions with
6 people who are going to have to apply this day-to-day.

7 But the context on how this new SB 9 came to
8 be, which someone is arrested -- and this depends on
9 county size, but when someone is arrested, they have to be
10 magistrated within 24 hours, or I think three days in
11 rural counties, and that's done at all hours of the day
12 and night. So a lot of counties will, like, have JPs do
13 it, or they'll go to the Legislature and they'll get a
14 magistrate appointed to do this kind of thing, and the
15 magistrates are created under all different statutes that
16 have all different authorities. So it was really this ad
17 hoc system of just the goal of being there 24 hours a day,
18 getting, you know, arrestees magistrated, and then that's
19 when they put in their request to be appointed counsel,
20 and it just, sort of -- nothing happens for a while. It's
21 not assigned to a prosecutor or to a district court until
22 it gets indicted, which can be, like, months after that
23 initial magistration. So that's the background.

24 Under the old system, if the defendant
25 thought their bail was too high, they could file a writ of

1 habeas corpus, which is a civil case that would be
2 immediately assigned to a district court, but if the
3 prosecutor thought the bail was too low, under the
4 existing law they could not get in front of a district
5 judge until the case was indicted eventually. They had to
6 go back to the original magistrate who set the bail in the
7 first place.

8 So as part of bail reform, there are two
9 sections in SB 9 that affect our work here. So the first
10 thing they created was a way for the prosecutor to have a
11 district judge review the bail amount. The second thing
12 they created was a way for the prosecutor to appeal the
13 district court's review of the bail amount. So that's
14 what we're here today to talk about, is that second part.

15 So once the prosecution has had a chance to
16 take their complaint that the bail's too low to the
17 district court, how are we going to handle the appeal?
18 The fun feature that the Legislature threw in is that the
19 appellate court has to issue an opinion within 20 days,
20 which is quite a bit faster than any other -- maybe
21 judicial bypass is the only other thing that's been that
22 fast. So our main concerns were -- oh, and the other
23 feature is that the appellate court is doing a de novo
24 review of the district court judge's review of the bail
25 amount. And it's not all bail conditions. It's just bail

1 amount.

2 So we had to figure out, as a subcommittee,
3 that initial magistration is not on the record. There's
4 no attorneys there. There's nothing for us to review de
5 novo, so how are we going to get a record to appropriately
6 review? So as part of the rule that we're presenting, we
7 have to talk about what the district court judge has to do
8 in that review hearing, what the State has to assemble for
9 us, so that the appellate court has something to review.
10 So I think that gets us through that page, if we want to
11 scroll down. Keep scrolling.

12 Okay. So the proposed rule, the main
13 hurdles were to get a record that would be sufficient for
14 an appellate court to even be able to review de novo, and
15 then the other thing that came up that was a big issue is
16 the defendant may be indigent. They may be entitled to
17 court-appointed counsel, but they may not realistically
18 have had court-appointed counsel actually appointed for
19 them. There's guidelines about when court-appointed
20 counsel has to be appointed, but statewide we have a lot
21 of trouble in some places meeting those guidelines; and
22 so, as part of our appellate rule, we wanted to clarify if
23 defendant is indigent and entitled to counsel and requests
24 one, that has to be appointed for this review hearing; and
25 also, because there's a shortage of criminal appellate

1 counsel and it would be prohibitive to appoint dual
2 counsel in each one of these cases, that we wanted the
3 process to be made to be simple enough for the defendant's
4 trial counsel to handle the appeal.

5 So we did not want them to have to be
6 familiar with all of the Rules of Appellate Procedure. We
7 wanted it to be something that they could take the one
8 rule, as a trial lawyer, and respond to the State's
9 appeal. So those were sort of the two guiding lights in
10 our work.

11 So the rest of the memo speaks -- oh, the
12 last thing was if the defendant -- under SB 9, if the
13 defendant is incarcerated at the time the State takes its
14 appeal, the defendant remains in custody during the
15 pendency of the appeal. So even though the initial
16 appellate opinion has to come down within 20 days, if we
17 allow the rehearing and reconsideration en banc and all of
18 these other things, the defendant is being held,
19 essentially, without bail during that whole process. So
20 we made a choice to say the Legislature wanted these to be
21 expedited. We are going to issue our opinion quickly, and
22 there is no -- going to be no post-opinion processes.

23 We conferred a little bit with a member of
24 the Court of Criminal Appeals, and I think, as a
25 subcommittee, we felt confident that if they wanted to

1 review anything that a court of appeals did, they would
2 have the authority to stay the mandate and take up
3 whatever they wanted to take up.

4 So that's essentially the overview of what
5 SB 9 -- and SB 9 did a bunch of more things, but those are
6 the only two that affect us. So if you want to scroll
7 down to the actual rule. So this rule lives in a criminal
8 rule that has to do with other appeals in criminal cases.
9 We chose 31.8 to be the number for it. So the first part
10 there, appeals pursuant -- these particular bail appeals
11 are governed by this rule, and for as much as possible, we
12 wanted this rule to be the only thing you had to read to
13 know how to do these appeals, because, again, trial
14 counsel are tasked -- are going to be tasked with doing
15 this.

16 The second thing we needed to make sure was
17 that there was a record, so that's what section (b) does.
18 If the State contends that bail has been set too low, the
19 district court must set the matter for -- the statute says
20 "review," but we need it to be a hearing so that we have a
21 record for the appeal, so we're clarifying there that the
22 district court's review is a review hearing and that the
23 district court must enter a bail order and that,
24 therefore, that under the statute is the bail order that
25 can then be appealed, that they can't directly appeal from

1 the magistration that was not of record and would have
2 nothing for us to review.

3 In section (c), we wanted the State's notice
4 of appeal to point out that it is one of these appeals so
5 that as soon as it comes in you know it has to be resolved
6 within 20 days, and also, we're requiring that the State
7 give a copy of this rule to the defendant upon noticing
8 its appeal. Again, because defendant's trial counsel may
9 not have any idea what this is or how to do it, and
10 hopefully, the rule itself will give them all they need to
11 do.

12 Scroll down to (d). Next, we're like, okay,
13 if we're going to do a de novo review of the trial court,
14 what kind of thing needs to be in the appellate record.
15 It was pretty clear that, given the short time frame, we
16 need the State to be assembling the record, kind of like
17 an original proceeding. So the State, together with its
18 notice of appeal, has to provide this appendix that has
19 everything that the district court could have reviewed.

20 We went back and forth on whether to list
21 the types of things that we would expect to see or just to
22 say everything, and we said that at this time, given that
23 this is a new rule, we'll err on the side of listing the
24 things that an appellate court would want to see that the
25 district court reviewed to make a bail decision, and so we

1 talked to prosecutors, criminal judges, all sorts of
2 things to say, hey, when you do these bail reviews, like
3 what are you looking at, and that is the list of things
4 that are commonly considered in making a bail decision.

5 Even though the State has the job of putting
6 before the appellate court everything the appellate court
7 would need to look at, we also give the defendant a chance
8 to supplement it with anything the State failed to
9 include.

10 If you'll scroll up to (e), one of the
11 trickiest parts was how to get a reporter's record in this
12 time frame, because, you know, on appeal, appellate courts
13 have, I would say, not the power to make these things
14 happen within our 20-day deadline. So we needed for the
15 trial court to have enforcement powers to make sure that
16 the reporter's record can happen, so what we said was as
17 soon as the State has requested the record and arranged
18 for payment, the trial court judge has to make sure that
19 the reporter's record, just from that bail review hearing,
20 is prepared within five days. And it's still the State's
21 job to provide that reporter's record to us in its
22 appendix, but we needed some teeth in there to make sure
23 that that got done and that it wasn't the job of the court
24 of appeals to try to also get a record in 20 days.

25 Further bail decisions, because the trial

1 court could always review the bail decision while it's
2 pending, so we need to be notified about that, and then
3 here is what we decided for the rule. Like I said, if
4 we're expecting criminal defense attorneys to handle an
5 appeal, potentially for the first time, we want to make
6 the requirements very basic. So they don't have to be a
7 formal appellate brief like we're used to seeing. They
8 don't have to comply with Rule 38. They can be in the
9 form of a motion or a letter. We even potentially
10 discussed preparing a form to assist defense counsel with
11 this. Briefs are limited to 3,000 words.

12 How we picked that word limit was we looked
13 at what's the shortest word limit currently that exists in
14 the TRAP, and it was 2,400 words for a response to a
15 petition for review, or a reply, and so we -- initially,
16 our rule had 2,000 words. The prosecutors all freaked out
17 that 2,000 was too short, so we said, fine, 3,000. I
18 think we all would have still been happy with 2,000, but
19 that's how we arrived at that word limit.

20 No extensions of time and no extensions of
21 word limits. The reason it also needs to be short,
22 primarily two reasons. One, the appellate court has to
23 review everything and turn it around in 20 days, but
24 number two, again, defense counsel is responding to this,
25 and if we give them a 50-page brief to respond to, that's

1 going to overwhelm their ability to be competent in an
2 area that's not their area of competence, so the shorter
3 it is, the more competent we felt that a defense attorney
4 would be able to respond to the relevant points.

5 And, basically, what SB 9 says is this whole
6 appeal is about the amount of bail is too low, so we
7 really don't need to be hearing about anything else,
8 except as it relates to what amount of bail do you think
9 is the correct amount and why, which is what SB 9 says.
10 So the State's brief has to tell us that, why you think
11 the bail is too low, what your requested relief is,
12 including the bail amount you think is appropriate.

13 So the State, with its notice of appeal,
14 provides the appendix, the complete appellate record.
15 State's brief is due five days later. Defendant, if they
16 want to file a brief, is due five days after that, and no
17 extensions on anything. (h) is where we clarify that if
18 the defendant is an unrepresented indigent, the trial
19 court has to ensure that counsel is appointed before the
20 bail review hearing, and then that trial counsel is
21 authorized to respond to the State's appeal.

22 And then go to the next page. Section (i)
23 basically is just a restatement of what SB 9 says, what
24 the appellate court does. De novo review, expedite, issue
25 an opinion, or an order, not later than the 20th day after

1 the appeal is filed. This is straight out of SB 9. The
2 appellate court can affirm the trial court's bail, itself
3 modify the bail amount, or reject the bail amount with or
4 without a reason and send it back to the district court.

5 What we added to this rule is the appellate
6 court may hand down an opinion, but is not required to do
7 so. Again, trying to keep these very expedited, and no
8 rehearing or en banc reconsideration, will issue the
9 mandate together with the order and judgment.

10 And then, lastly, under section (j), part of
11 what a trial court does when it sets bail is there's all
12 of these reporting systems. There's TCIC. There's the
13 Public Safety Reporting System. There's bail forms that
14 are required by law, and so once a bail is set, it has to
15 be entered in these various systems. Appellate courts
16 aren't set up to do that, so section (j) makes it clear
17 that even if the appellate court itself modifies the bail
18 amount, the trial court has to type it into all of the
19 systems of where it has to go.

20 So that is a recap of the rule. Like I
21 said, we met several times and -- yeah, Ana.

22 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Just let them know
23 that it's not for every case. These are for pretty much
24 the heinous crimes.

25 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Oh, yeah. So SB 9

1 sets out a subgroup of serious felonies. It's like nine
2 serious felonies that this appeal process applies to, so
3 the trial court bail review process applies to any felony,
4 but the bail appeal is only from, like, approximately nine
5 of the serious felonies.

6 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: And then one
7 third-degree felony.

8 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: So that was a real
9 quick recap of the context and background, what SB 9
10 changes in this limited way, and then a real quick trip
11 through all of the provisions of what we thought needed to
12 be included in the rule, so if anyone has any questions or
13 discussion. Yes.

14 MS. WOOTEN: Very minimal, but first and
15 foremost, in subpart (g), which states the word limit.
16 There's no reference to excluded content, like you see in
17 TRAP 9.4. So that might be helpful.

18 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I think we thought
19 that there wouldn't be all of those sections that are
20 included. Like, so, really, what we thought, we thought
21 these would be letter briefs, but we didn't want to say
22 letter brief because people take that very literally and
23 do it as like a business letter, so we left it open. It
24 can be a motion. It can be a letter brief, and that is
25 the word count.

1 MS. WOOTEN: I think, though, about
2 signature block.

3 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Oh, okay.

4 MS. WOOTEN: Sometimes it comes to that,
5 right, and so it might be worthwhile to just specify
6 things like that are going to be excluded.

7 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: My counteroffer is
8 we were going to initially only give 2,000, and we gave
9 3,000 and all the words count.

10 MS. WOOTEN: The only other thing that I
11 noticed is that in subpart (g) there's a reference to the
12 defendant's brief being due five days after the State's,
13 but the calculation method isn't spelled out. If we want
14 this to be a one-stop shop, maybe we explain how the days
15 are counted.

16 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Okay. I think the
17 statute is 20 calendar days. Is that right? So I don't
18 know if -- I think we meant this to be five calendar days.

19 MS. WOOTEN: So you could just say that.

20 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Okay.

21 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: If it's a form, we
22 were talking about in the subcommittee, my thought was
23 something like the docketing statement we have filed, in
24 civil cases anyway. If you have something like that, then
25 you can limit the description to 3,000 words, and all of

1 the other information would be captured outside of that
2 3,000 words.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes, Robert.

4 MR. LEVY: So a comment and then a question.
5 Being a civil practitioner, I'm not familiar with this
6 process. I look at Rusty. I think you've done this once
7 or twice, but obviously, this is a right of the State to
8 appeal. Are there constitutional concerns that we're
9 setting up a one-sided appeal process that don't -- that
10 would not allow a defendant to also have a specified
11 process to appeal, other than through a habeas?

12 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: They can appeal.

13 MR. LEVY: Oh, they can?

14 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Yes, I think it's
15 actually opposite. So the Code of Criminal Procedure
16 lists only a limited number of things that the State is
17 allowed to appeal, and the State has no right of appeal
18 unless --

19 MR. LEVY: Well, yeah, certainly not
20 substantively. They can't appeal a jury verdict or
21 anything like that, but I'm just talking about the right
22 to appeal a denial of the bond. Is that something that is
23 otherwise appealable under --

24 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: So if the defendant
25 filed a writ of habeas corpus to lower the bail amount and

1 the trial court denied it, could the defendant appeal that
2 habeas corpus action?

3 MR. LEVY: Well, yeah. I'm thinking just a
4 normal bond setting process where magistrate makes the --

5 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I'll defer to my
6 colleague.

7 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: I have -- there's an
8 opinion on Spielbauer, one of mine, that, you know, on
9 whether I should have lowered it, and so I would say they
10 do that now. It's a writ, and then they appeal it.

11 MR. LEVY: So it's through a habeas.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It's just a
13 different motion.

14 MR. LEVY: Okay.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Rather than a
16 motion to lower bond, it's a writ of habeas corpus, and
17 then the writ is appealable, but it's just like a motion.

18 MR. LEVY: So the standards are pretty much
19 the same.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

21 MR. LEVY: And then my question is in the --
22 back to the rule, you have time limits, including the
23 requirement that the court has to ensure that the reporter
24 record is submitted. What happens if you don't?

25 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Well, I'm going to

1 be very candid. The Legislature said the appellate court
2 has to issue its order within 20 days after the appeal is
3 filed, and we didn't want it to look like appellate courts
4 are blowing all of their deadlines because reporters
5 aren't doing records, right, so the effort was to put the
6 person who has the most day-to-day control of that
7 happening in charge of making it happen, but,
8 realistically, I guess, you could compel the trial court
9 by writ of mandamus. I don't know. I would hope they
10 would get it in.

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Most of our trial
12 judges say these hearings should not last more than an
13 hour or so, so we're hopeful that, you know, that the
14 court reporter can turn around the record in such a short
15 period of time. But right now the only thing an appellate
16 court can do is require the trial judge to hold a hearing
17 on why the record's not done, and then, you know, it's a
18 very cumbersome process.

19 MR. LEVY: Are these hearings primarily
20 evidentiary, or are they just argument?

21 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: They're
22 evidentiary, so what -- in talking to some district judges
23 that hear these -- and it works very differently in very
24 different counties, like everything else that we do, but
25 usually, it's the State entering in the charging

1 documents, the criminal history. I don't know, if you
2 want to, you know, add anything to this discussion. And
3 then just talking about why or why not the facts of the
4 case. Ana, do you want to add anything about the process?

5 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Well, they bring
6 witnesses, so, yes, it's evidentiary. They can -- the
7 State, if they want to bring -- when they're doing a
8 motion to lower it, they bring police officers, because
9 the Rules of Evidence don't apply. When they want to have
10 it increased, they bring victims, because they want us to
11 increase the bond and tell us how much -- how scared they
12 are or what they've done to violate their protective order
13 and how we're not doing our job enough, so it just depends
14 if we're talking about lowering or increasing the bond.

15 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: There's also
16 recent changes require the trial judge to look at the
17 Public Safety Report, so and we were told we had to make
18 those findings, so a lot of times the hearing is the court
19 reviewing the Public Safety Report, and that's on the
20 record, and that includes history --

21 MR. LEVY: So you need the record, clearly.

22 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Right.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah, Kennon.

24 MS. WOOTEN: One thought, and I will admit
25 I'm not familiar enough with the underlying language to

1 know whether or not it's a good one, is that TRAP 34.6
2 addresses the reporter's record, and then subpart (a)(2)
3 refers to an electronic recording, which is authorized, so
4 that could expedite the process in a situation like this
5 where you don't have to have something more. You just
6 have the electronic recording.

7 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Please, no.

8 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I think, so that
9 did come up, actually, in our subcommittee, and having the
10 appellate court being forced to listen to the entire audio
11 as opposed to having a text-searchable record we thought
12 is not a good system to set up from the outset. There are
13 separate issues with court recording and all of that. We
14 are just not touching any of that with a 10-foot pole. We
15 just decided to stick with we want a reporter's record of
16 the proceeding and just let's make it happen on an
17 expedited basis.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: If it was a
19 recorded hearing instead of a court reporter, we would
20 expect the State to provide the transcript with the
21 recording, and we didn't get into that level of detail.
22 Maybe we should. But when you -- when you have a recorded
23 record, part of your duty is to get a transcript. You
24 don't just file the recorded record with us.

25 MS. WOOTEN: Uh-huh.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I mean, we might
2 -- we could probably put that in a footnote, but we just
3 thought it was making the rule cumbersome to address all
4 of that.

5 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: So I think
6 we discussed that recordings are only allowed in some
7 courts. It's not that you can just turn on a tape
8 recorder or whatever. I don't even know what that's
9 called anymore, but, actually, recording is only allowed
10 in some counties, and it does get transcribed, and that's
11 the official record, but the way this rule is set up, this
12 is a -- a remedy that's given to the State that it didn't
13 already have, right, so this is something addressing the
14 State didn't have, so we're putting the onus on the State
15 to get us the record for proper review. That's what we
16 focused on.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: You know, I was
18 shocked to find out that the State actually pays for the
19 record, which is kind of funny, because it's coming out of
20 one budget and going into another budget in terms of who's
21 paying whom, but there are -- like Galveston County has
22 pretty much moved almost completely to recordings, and
23 they -- it's my understanding the recording service put on
24 quite a presentation about how fast they could do the
25 record turnaround, and so, you know, they do it as part of

1 the appeal process when it's a recorded one.

2 Yes, Judge Chu.

3 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Justice Miskel, on
4 the -- on the rules, it states notice of appeal, the State
5 must serve a copy to the defendant. In a lot of these
6 scenarios, there should be already appointed counsel, so
7 should that just say to the defense counsel?

8 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: So we did talk
9 about that, and what we decided was if it says serve
10 something on the defendant and they're represented, the
11 State has to serve it on their counsel, right?

12 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Sometimes, like in
13 situations like protective orders, you have to serve it
14 directly to the defendant, so I'm kind of concerned that
15 in some of these smaller counties they'll think, oh, it's
16 just like a protective order, and this guy's in jail and
17 can't reach their lawyer.

18 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Okay. That's a
19 fair point that we just made a judgment call on, so that
20 could easily say "defendant" --

21 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: If represented.

22 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: -- "or defendant's
23 counsel."

24 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Yeah.

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

1 MS. GILLILAND: In subsection (j), would you
2 consider another term other than "district court"? The
3 reason being, typically, your judges are not the ones
4 doing any kind of reporting. It's usually the clerk.
5 Also, if we're talking about reporting to things like
6 TCIC, other types of reporting, that's typically done by
7 law enforcement and that anyone within the court system
8 doesn't even have access to do that type of reporting, and
9 so it's much broader than just the district court that
10 would have any kind of follow-up reporting requirements.

11 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Okay. Help me out,
12 because this is an area I didn't have personal knowledge
13 with. Our understanding was when the district judge sets
14 the bail amount, the district judge has to enter in that
15 bail amount in systems, including the PSRS and potentially
16 others.

17 MS. GILLILAND: Yes, but in some counties
18 it's not necessarily the judge, and sometimes when "court"
19 is used, there's a question between everyone involved, do
20 you mean the judge or do you mean the clerk, and it kind
21 of depends on how you're set up in your county, if you
22 have magistrate courts or if you have clerks doing that,
23 and then when you do flip over to like TCIC and NCIC and
24 entering those types of, like, bond conditions and things
25 like that, that's strictly usually your sheriff's office

1 and other law enforcement entity.

2 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Sure. We just
3 meant, to the extent the trial court has to do it, it's
4 not the appellate court, so could we revise (j) to say
5 "the district court or district clerk"?

6 MS. GILLILAND: Or even just "the county,"
7 or I don't know what the proper --

8 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: No, we meant this
9 to be whatever the district judge was supposed to do, the
10 appellate court is not going to do for that district
11 judge. The district judge still has to do it. Do you
12 want to add?

13 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Yeah, I think you
14 should just leave it "district court," and the court can
15 ask the clerk to do it or the sheriff's office if they
16 have to do it. We have to do our own. So I didn't
17 know -- I thought by statute we had to do our own. So I
18 don't know that we are --

19 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: We have to
20 do the bail bond form.

21 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Yes.

22 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: And then
23 everything flows from that. So the bail bond form goes to
24 the clerks and the sheriff's department, and it flows
25 down, so everyone has to make the entries based on the

1 district judge's entry of bond.

2 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Right.

3 MS. GILLILAND: It's just there's a lot of
4 cooks in that kitchen.

5 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Well, we're only
6 referring --

7 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Yeah, but --

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: One at a time.

9 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: I apologize.
10 But I agree with Judge Estevez. When the judge does it,
11 that goes down to all of the systems that do it, even if,
12 for example, I know you're saying and I think this is
13 true, in some district courts it's actually the
14 coordinator or the bailiff or somebody else that does the
15 form, but the judge is required to certify to that bail
16 bond form, so the judge has to do that. However they do
17 it, the judge has to do it. Our choice was the district
18 judge does it, and all of the other systems will follow
19 with their reporting.

20 MS. GILLILAND: It's just very broad in
21 saying "any reporting systems." That covers a lot of
22 other data entry programs that not necessarily the
23 district court or affiliated offices do.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Would it be useful
25 to refer to -- at first we had -- we were referring to the

1 reporting requirements just to make it clear, but we
2 thought maybe that made it less clear.

3 MR. WARREN: How about we just make it "the
4 reporting officer"? That way everyone will know who it
5 is. If I'm the reporting officer, I know that's me. If
6 it's the sheriff, they'll know.

7 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: But I feel like the
8 appellate court orders the district court to do things,
9 and then what the district court does from there -- do you
10 know what I mean? I don't know that the appellate court
11 can order any other officer to do anything.

12 MS. GILLILAND: And, really, is the point of
13 this just to alleviate any expectation that the appellate
14 court is going to -- is there a way to do it kind of in
15 the negative of "not it"? It's back on the county.

16 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: That's what we were
17 trying to implement, so think of wording that says that.

18 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: Washes its hands of
19 the matter.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Do we have any
21 other comments? Yeah, Rusty.

22 MR. HARDIN: There's some problem -- the
23 irony of this, there's some problems from the defense
24 attorney's point here that didn't exist before, and the
25 problem is how this creates -- you know, this whole bail

1 thing really is because certain members of the Legislature
2 were pissed off at Harris County, and that's what really
3 gave genesis to this. So the county that it was concerned
4 about, I'd be very surprised if around the State in the
5 smaller counties that judges are setting the bond too low.

6 I think this is really a problem that arose
7 in the large cities, and when a sizable number of judges
8 in Harris County, and also under a federal ruling from
9 Judge Rosenthal, hers was misdemeanors, hadn't gotten to
10 the felonies and then there was some arrangements worked
11 out, but whenever we get a hot button political issue in
12 this country, we seem to have to make a bunch of new
13 rules, and here's the problem with this one. There's a
14 tremendous potential for abuse by prosecutors, and I'm not
15 saying that they will, or, so, but they can now keep a
16 defendant in jail by simply wanting to appeal, and now
17 he's not going to get out, as I read the bill, and you can
18 correct me if I'm wrong.

19 He's not going to get out, no matter how --
20 maybe the judge sets the bond and maybe the prosecutor is
21 just really upset with this person. He can keep him --
22 never before have we ever been able to do this where the
23 prosecutor can unilaterally keep somebody in jail, granted
24 it's limited to 20 days, but there's never been anything
25 like that.

1 And I was going to ask you questions here,
2 too. I can't tell from the bill. I understand, I think,
3 that y'all deliberately did this, and I understand why,
4 but he might be able to keep him there longer, because
5 there's nothing to say he can't appeal to the Court of
6 Criminal Appeals, and there's nothing here to say the
7 Court of Criminal Appeals has to rule in a period --
8 certain period of time.

9 So we took a political issue that didn't
10 exist for most of the problem, it wasn't a problem for
11 most of the State, to apply it to the whole state, when
12 the real complaint was Harris County. And then in Harris
13 County, the circumstances that give rise to some of the
14 things we talk about in here, how long does it take to get
15 them before a judge? The magistrate may sometime not be
16 -- well, none of those -- may not be a lawyer and may take
17 a while to get -- none of those issues apply to Harris
18 County.

19 So what happens in Harris County, just so
20 you know, is a long time ago Harris County went to what we
21 call a direct filing system. It used to be like it is
22 around the state. Everything was filed in the JP court
23 for felonies. The JP court maintained authority over the
24 case until there was an indictment, and then and only then
25 did the district court have the sole authority over

1 felonies, and that was what was done around the state.
2 Then when we went to direct filing in Harris County, the
3 district attorney told all of the law enforcement
4 agencies, we're not going to take your cases unless you've
5 allowed them to be reviewed by our prosecutors, and then
6 this whole system will move faster because the case will
7 be filed directly in the district court at the time it's
8 filed.

9 So the district court has it. So in Harris
10 County, the person is arrested, the case is filed in that
11 district court. It's not filed at JP court. JP court no
12 longer has anything to do with it, and then as soon as
13 they're arrested, that night, maybe within eight to twelve
14 hours, they're now in Harris County on a video before a
15 magistrate, who is a judge. The prosecutor's there and
16 appointed attorney is there. It's videoed, and so within
17 24 hours they have appeared before a real live judge and
18 had a bond set.

19 When all of this politics happened, some
20 magistrates or some judges said, "I don't want the
21 magistrate setting my bond anymore. After the
22 magistrate's hearing, I want it to come straight to me."
23 And all of these are things that are not envisioned by the
24 bill, but it's a circumstance that's happening. Not
25 blaming anyone. It's just not a realistic view of what's

1 happening in the area that gave rise to this.

2 I've never gone to an outside county where I
3 thought the bond was -- the prosecutor was going to be
4 upset with the bond. It's almost 99 percent of the time
5 the other way around, and then what we've done is we've
6 treated unequally as far as the defendant, because those
7 of you in the appellate courts can tell me much quicker
8 and be much more knowledgeable than I can, but a writ of
9 habeas corpus rarely by the defendant gets heard in 20
10 days.

11 So the defendant is going to stay longer if
12 he's challenging his appeal than if the prosecutor is
13 trying it. He can be kept in jail longer, but his
14 complaint can be heard much quicker than the defendant's
15 complaint, and I respectfully suggest that the reason all
16 of this was, is they were trying to punish somebody where
17 the circumstances they're upset about don't exist, except
18 the political issue of a group of judges in Harris County
19 believe just everybody and his brother should have a bond,
20 no matter what, and so a lot of the objections were
21 legitimate objections, but I don't think this is the right
22 solution. So I don't know what to suggest otherwise,
23 other than I think this is not fair to defendants.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes. Justice
25 Gray.

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'll get back into some
2 of the minutia. I agree with what Rusty has said about
3 the origin, but I don't know that we can fix it here.

4 MR. HARDIN: I think you're right.

5 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I noticed,
6 Judge Miskel, that you were very careful about the use of
7 the term "bail" throughout the rule, except in (d)(6) and
8 (7), and those references to "bond findings" and "bond
9 conditions" seem to need to be "bail."

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I think that's
11 right.

12 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Our -- it's my
13 recollection, and, again, this is not my expertise, people
14 refer to like stay away from the victim, take a -- you
15 know, whatever assessment as bond conditions, and I was
16 thinking bail is the amount and bond is those other
17 things. Am I wrong in that?

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah.

19 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Okay.

20 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: I tried to make a
21 distinction in an opinion and the CCA disagreed with me.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: CCA says no.

23 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: And they said bail
24 is bond and bond is bail.

25 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Okay. So fair

1 feedback. Yes, that's fine.

2 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: And then I'll just --
3 my editorial commentary is there's no way that they're
4 going to do the 20 days, so my real question reiterates
5 what somebody over here asked about what happens if you
6 don't meet the deadline, and the only incentive -- and I
7 don't know if this is something that can be done by rule,
8 but the only incentive, and to reach the equitable part
9 that Rusty has referred to, is that if this defendant is
10 still in jail, because there is a chance that he made bail
11 before the appeal, but if he is still in jail at the
12 running of the period in which this is supposed to be
13 resolved because the record's not filed, the court of
14 appeals hasn't done what they're supposed to do, whatever
15 the issue, he gets kicked out on the bail that was set.

16 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Okay. So this is
17 something I wanted in a previous draft that we ended up
18 agreeing to remove, but I said, right under -- I can't
19 remember which section. Maybe on (g). "If the State has
20 not provided the appellate court with everything the
21 appellate court needs to address the case or resolve the
22 case, then the appellate court shall dismiss," because I
23 wanted to make it clear, you know, whoever is going to end
24 up in the newspaper about this, that it's not the
25 appellate court's fault if a record wasn't provided, and

1 we ended up agreeing that, like, I don't know what our
2 authority is to dismiss things, but I agree with you about
3 wanting to make sure that the light of transparency is
4 shown on the correct target.

5 Peter, I saw you want to respond to
6 something about that.

7 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: It was actually
8 separately. It was on (j).

9 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Okay. Okay. I'll
10 let you --

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: We sent, of
12 course, a draft of this around to all of the appellate
13 court chiefs, and everyone had different ideas on how, if,
14 why, we might be able to dismiss, and we decided we were
15 just going to let every appellate court make their own
16 decision on that. But, you know, I think -- I think we'll
17 get it done in 20 days, as long as the State gets theirs
18 done in, you know, the time frame, and, you know, the
19 State doesn't get theirs done in the time frame, then the
20 appellate court has to decide what to say.

21 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: So what I will say
22 is the reporter's record is still due before the State can
23 file the appeal. So the State has to provide its
24 appendix, and one of the documents in the appendix is the
25 reporter's record, so the appellate court's 20-day clock

1 shouldn't start until the reporter's record is filed in
2 that appendix.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah. Judge Chu.

4 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: On (e), I'm kind of
5 concerned with the reporter's record coming in in five
6 days, only because, say, I do a bail hearing as a district
7 judge on Friday. My court reporter goes on vacation for
8 the week, and then that's well over five days. In the
9 Code of Criminal Procedure for examining trials -- and
10 this is super ancient, because almost nobody does
11 examining trials anymore, but there is a provision where
12 instead of a record at the examining trial, the witness
13 testimony can be reduced to writing, so I don't know if in
14 lieu of a court reporter's record that the parties agree
15 to something in writing.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: We did discuss
17 that and didn't think we had the ability to do that.

18 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Okay. Yeah.

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: That we would
20 basically rely on a summary of the evidence that was
21 presented and the exhibits that were presented.

22 So from the date of the review hearing, the
23 State has 20 days before they have to file their notice of
24 appeal.

25 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Uh-huh.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So if they want to
2 get the court reporter record, they've got to do that at
3 day 15, if not earlier. So, hopefully, if they know
4 immediately and they tell the court reporter immediately
5 before she goes on vacation, she gives the record to
6 somebody else to get it done. I don't know how else to do
7 it, because the person is staying in jail.

8 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Yeah. No, that's
9 fine. I just wanted to --

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah, Rusty.

11 MR. HARDIN: So that does mean, really, it
12 may not be 20 days in jail? It may be 40 days in jail.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It is. It is 40
14 days in jail.

15 MR. HARDIN: Yeah, it is.

16 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Well, but if he's
17 out at the time that the State appeals, he stays out.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: True.

19 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: If he's in when the
20 State appeals -- so they have the district judge review
21 hearing, and if he -- and a bond is set that the State
22 thinks is too low, if he makes the bond and gets out, the
23 State can still appeal, but he stays out during the
24 appeal. But if he's in and hasn't made the bond, he's in
25 when the State appeals. So it's not always 40 days is

1 what I'm saying.

2 MR. HARDIN: Well, that's true, and I guess
3 what that would mean is, is that -- and, again, that
4 county that was aimed at will find a way around it. What
5 will happen is if the judge believes that's the right
6 amount of bond and it doesn't kick in, the appeal doesn't
7 kick in until the record's prepared, then he simply -- he,
8 a defendant, will get bond that day, and it won't apply to
9 it, except the indigent who couldn't make even the bond
10 that they thought wasn't high enough. And in Harris
11 County, they've been appointed an attorney immediately, so
12 it's not like they'll languish without somebody. I'm just
13 thinking --

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah, I agree with
15 you. Like, if the magistrate set the bond at 50,000,
16 which -- and the State thought that was low, but it still
17 might take an indigent person a while to get a
18 50,000-dollar bond. Yeah. So, I mean, that's the kind of
19 scenario that might happen.

20 MR. HARDIN: You know, the numbers may not
21 -- for all of the kind of practical things we're talking
22 about, the numbers may not be as bad as I'm afraid of,
23 because Harris County, that's a big, big volume of cases
24 they have on their docket everyday that have just been
25 arrested, and that's not true, necessarily, in the smaller

1 counties.

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, the
3 scuttlebutt is that the Harris County prosecutor won't
4 appeal.

5 MR. HARDIN: Well, actually --

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I don't know
7 whether that's true or not, but that's the scuttlebutt.

8 MR. HARDIN: I guess what will happen is
9 they'll only do it in those cases where they really think
10 it's really, really wrong and not just intending to do it,
11 but the potential is there for a prosecutor to do it just
12 to keep the person in longer.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah. Yeah,
14 Roger.

15 MR. HUGHES: I had two questions, and it
16 probably reveals my unfamiliarity with criminal practice,
17 which I avoid like the plague. The first one is when I
18 look at a rule of procedure, appellate procedure, that
19 says something has to be done by the 20th day, well, all
20 of the civil ones know, well, if the 20th day falls on a
21 holiday or a weekend, it's carried over till the next
22 business day. Was that the intent, or was it 20 calendar
23 days?

24 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: No, the statute
25 says, "Not later than the 20th day after the date the

1 appeal is filed."

2 MR. HUGHES: Well, again --

3 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: So it would be the
4 Friday before.

5 MR. HUGHES: We have Rules of Procedure that
6 says the last day doesn't count and it's carried over to
7 the next day, and so if you intend that it would be 20
8 calendar days and no more, you might want to work on the
9 rule a little bit.

10 Suggestion, a second one is, I'm not clear,
11 it sounds like what you were saying is that if the person
12 hasn't bailed himself out or herself out when the State
13 files its appeal, that's it, you can't bail yourself out.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Correct.

15 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Yeah, so I'll read
16 what SB 9 says. "If the State appeals pursuant to this
17 article and the defendant is on bail, the defendant shall
18 be permitted to remain at large on the existing bail. If
19 the defendant is in custody, the defendant is entitled to
20 reasonable bail, as provided by law, unless the appeal is
21 from an order that would grant bail in an amount
22 considered insufficient by the prosecuting attorney, in
23 which event the defendant shall be held in custody during
24 the pendency of the appeal."

25 MR. HUGHES: Okay. This leads to the

1 question, this lucky person has bailed himself or herself
2 out. State appeals, and instead of getting an order
3 saying the bail is mighty fine or the bail is
4 insufficient, it needs to be X dollars, they get the
5 appeal decision that says we think it's too low, and we're
6 not going to set it. We're going to send it back. So
7 this person who is out on bail, what, they can go -- his
8 bail just got revoked, and he or she has to report to
9 prison? I mean, to custody, or what?

10 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: We issue the
11 mandate together with the appellate opinion, so he's only
12 held during the pendency of the appeal. So on that 20th
13 day, the mandate would issue, and the appeal would be
14 done.

15 MR. HUGHES: Yeah, but does that terminate
16 his bail, so he or she has to report to detention until a
17 new bail is set?

18 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: We have that now.

19 MR. HUGHES: What?

20 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: We do that now.
21 They just don't have an appeal. So I mean --

22 MR. HUGHES: Oh, I'm not --

23 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: If I find it
24 insufficient for any reason, I put in a new bond. The
25 company surrenders the bond. There's a warrant. They

1 come back, and they have to pay more.

2 MR. HUGHES: Okay. Well, I mean, if that's
3 not quite clear from the rule, maybe from the Rules of
4 Criminal Procedure it is, but I just was wondering if
5 that's the effect, and you're saying that is.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It is.

7 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Yeah. So your
8 question is if they come back and it wasn't enough bond
9 and they've been out on bond, if they're going to get
10 rearrested. Yes.

11 MR. HUGHES: Okay.

12 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: But that happens
13 now.

14 MR. HUGHES: Okay. Understood.

15 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Just without the
16 appeal court in the middle.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

18 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: I just had a comment
19 on (j). In light of the fact that every county is
20 different, instead of specifying reporting systems, maybe
21 we use more general language like "take all steps
22 necessary to facilitate enforcement of the appellate
23 court's order."

24 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I think that's more
25 vague, though, because we really want the district court

1 to know, oh, I've got to do an updated bail form, right?

2 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: But isn't it
3 different in every county, or does every --

4 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: No, everyone has to
5 do a bail form, but is it different how you have to, like,
6 type it into the system?

7 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: No, everyone
8 has to do -- the changes that we had to do a training on,
9 there's a bail bond form that, every bond hearing, I still
10 have to do everything I'm required to do, set out the
11 order, all of the conditions, and I have to do a separate
12 form that goes to the State, and I have to certify that I
13 reviewed the Public Safety Report.

14 That's the form that we wanted to address,
15 and that one will lead to all of the other that, you know,
16 all of the orders go to the clerks, the sheriff. They
17 have to enter what they enter into their system, so you're
18 really talking about that bail bond form, because the
19 trial judge already set bond. Now it got reviewed and
20 they're being told "you're wrong" maybe, and so we're
21 letting them know, we get it, but you've got to do that
22 form. Even though you don't like it, even though you set
23 your original bond, you've got to complete the form
24 because that leads to all other reporting that must be
25 done in order for that bail to be reported to all of the

1 systems, so that's really what we're looking at, is that
2 form.

3 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: That is the trigger
4 for everything else that flows from it automatically?

5 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Well, we
6 have to -- so the district judge has to do that form in
7 every bond it sets, and so if they don't do that, you have
8 this court of appeal order that doesn't take effect, and
9 we kind of thought they might not like it, so that
10 provision was really just to say, "Do the form."

11 MS. GILLILAND: I really think that comes
12 back to that "any reporting systems." And I can see where
13 you can have some county fights between different offices.

14 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: And it's
15 broader than what I just say.

16 MS. GILLILAND: Yes.

17 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: It's the
18 bail bond form, but this says "any reporting systems."

19 MS. GILLILAND: Yes.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any other
21 questions?

22 One thing that we did not prepare in time
23 for this meeting was a draft brief for the trial lawyer to
24 do. I've started it, sent it around. We're going to get
25 updates from the public defender's office. It's pretty

1 basic, sets out the main case or main statute that you
2 have to look at, and most people have thought that this
3 would be useful. I don't know whether this group wants to
4 talk about that or just wait and we'll give it to the
5 Supreme Court to decide whether they want to do it. If we
6 did have it, then we would modify the service to say you
7 have to serve that and the --

8 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Form.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: -- form. So any
10 thoughts on that, whether pro or con, on that? We figure
11 the State knows what they're doing, but so we're going to
12 give the defense counsel a little help. Yes.

13 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Yeah, and I just
14 want to articulate why I am in favor. I mean, we really
15 want to keep the trial counsel to continue to be the trial
16 counsel. We don't want to have them ask for appellate
17 counsel. I only have -- I'm down to two attorneys that
18 are on my appeal wheel, and the reality is the appellate
19 counsel have different requirements to get on that wheel
20 than the trial counsel, so we would have issues even with
21 some trial counsel even knowing what to do or how to do an
22 appeal if we didn't set this out, hand it all to him, make
23 it as easy as we can.

24 They all know how to argue a bail bond
25 reduction or a bail bond request for an increase or

1 insufficient -- insufficiency issue, but they don't
2 know -- necessarily know how to appeal, and so that form
3 would just take the stress away and give them what they
4 already know and let them focus on the issues they need
5 to, without trying to get off and asking us for appellate
6 counsel. So I just strongly would advocate for having a
7 form.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Rusty.

9 MR. HARDIN: I don't think it's going to be
10 that hard for lawyers to do. I think that you would need
11 to preemptively help them out. It may turn out later that
12 that's a problem we're seeing, but again, it's not going
13 to happen in most of the counties represented around this
14 table that people work in. It's going to be essentially a
15 large city issue. And because of certain reality, they're
16 closer to the people. They're not going to do things that
17 their community is going to be outraged about. That's
18 just a fact of life, and so I don't think that if the bond
19 -- they're going to find that prosecutors are saying the
20 bond is too low in most of the state.

21 And then where they do, it's not very hard
22 for them to know what to put, because essentially they are
23 verbally arguing that in front of the judge right now,
24 because when the bond is set too high and the lawyer said
25 he wants a lower bond, like the magistrate did in Harris

1 County jurisdiction, they're citing all of the reasons the
2 bond should be lowered to the judge. I really don't think
3 it's going to be difficult for them to lay out enough
4 reasons for an appellate court to look and decide.

5 So I'm suggesting I don't think it's
6 necessary to do that, but maybe a little premature and
7 maybe in a year we find out it is a problem, but I think
8 most lawyers are going to know what kind of things they
9 want an appeal court to look at.

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I don't know, we
11 have to put an Anders form on our website to help people
12 know what they have to do to file an Anders brief, and
13 they're appellate lawyers.

14 MR. HARDIN: Fair enough. Fair enough. But
15 does it, in this situation -- well, I'll hold it back. Go
16 ahead.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah.

18 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I was also going to
19 say, so the reason I snuck out between 10:00 and noon
20 today is because I'm also on the Texas Indigent Defense
21 Commission, and so I circulated this to TIDC, because a
22 lot of counties have flat fee payment plans for appointed
23 counsel, and so as we were doing this, we were talking
24 about how are trial counsel going to get paid for these
25 bail appeals, and so just FYI, like many things, these all

1 involve multiple committees.

2 But so TIDC has counties update their
3 indigent defense plans, I believe, in November, and so
4 they are now also working on some proposed language for
5 counties to include in their defense plan to talk about
6 how trial counsel are paid for this, but in the course of
7 me talking with TIDC, they did think a form would be
8 helpful because --

9 MR. HARDIN: They would know better than I.

10 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Yeah, so the
11 members may be intimidated by this new process, and
12 anything that we can do to help trial counsel be competent
13 to respond to this and feel competent to respond to it
14 would be appreciated by TIDC.

15 MR. HARDIN: Can I say something?

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah.

17 MR. HARDIN: Is the appellate court going to
18 set the amount, or is it just going to say, "You're too
19 low, you need to reconsider"?

20 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Could do either.

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Either one. Yeah.

22 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: So I
23 don't -- I'm definitely not going to take issue with Rusty
24 that the reason for the rule stemmed from certain
25 political realities, but I will say that there are

1 prosecutors all over the state who have been unhappy with
2 bond decisions forever and a day, so I think we are
3 talking about these nine higher level offenses, and I
4 think we'll see them here and there.

5 I agree with Justice Christopher that we can
6 do it in 20 days, but I think I wanted to share with you
7 that we shared it with a lot of people. I shared it with
8 our local defense counsel folks and just today he e-mailed
9 me, even though I said by June 20th, and the concern that
10 they're sharing, that organization, is can we get more
11 than 20 days. So even on the defense side, even though, I
12 mean, their folks are going to stay incarcerated anyway,
13 they would like to do this right. I will say that the
14 leader of that group does do appellate work, so he may be
15 thinking with that hat as well. But that's the big
16 question, I think.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And the kind of --
18 I mean, we've also talked about the fact that, you know,
19 every time bail is set, something, you know, there could
20 be a new appeal. You know, so, anyway, we've done our
21 best on getting the process started. Yes.

22 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Since your objective is
23 to make it a singular rule and complete for the attorney
24 or the defendant, why would you not put -- I think you
25 just referenced the nine offenses that this rule applies

1 to. I know you referenced the statute, but why not just
2 put in the nine offenses in a footnote or a comment or in
3 the text of the rule? I mean, because you really are --
4 you're getting a rule, and somebody is not going to go
5 look at the statute, and they're going to try to appeal,
6 and it's going to be a whole bunch of other cases.

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, we're hoping
8 the State knows better, but we could do a comment.

9 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: If you'll scroll up
10 to (a). So the nine offenses are listed in 44.01(a)(7).
11 That's where the list is, and really, our thinking was we
12 don't need to help the State. The State is the one that
13 chooses to file these or not, but once the State chooses
14 to file it, we wanted the defense counsel not to have to
15 get an appellate expert, so we're thinking the State
16 should know the nine offenses that are in the statute that
17 it's appealing.

18 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: It's a nice theory.

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Do we
20 have any other comments on the bail issues? Oh, and we
21 did have Judge Newell at our last meeting, and we did
22 briefly discuss what would happen if it went to the Court
23 of Criminal Appeals, and we decided we didn't have
24 authority to write a rule on that or limit them in any way
25 on their consideration of it, and he agreed with us. So

1 in the statute dealing with State appeals, the State has
2 always been able to appeal from the court of appeals
3 decision up if they didn't like it. So we'll see what
4 happens if they get any.

5 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: And he wasn't
6 speaking on the record. He was there to, I guess, point
7 out if we made any glaring errors.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

9 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: But we did get a
10 firm answer that we did not need to worry about making
11 rules for the Court of Criminal Appeals.

12 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: That's a nice way of
13 putting it.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So we chose not
15 to.

16 All right. Any other comments on it?
17 Jackie, anything that you need?

18 Okay. All right. Then we're finished with
19 that one, and we will move on to Rule of Evidence 412.

20 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: That's me. The good
21 news is we have very little to talk about here, so this
22 one will be relatively brief. I'll do a quick kind of
23 contextual framing to get everyone up to speed of where we
24 are, but, Chief Justice Christopher, I think maybe the
25 questions that the Court wants voting on this would be the

1 last two paragraphs of part one there, which is we
2 unanimously recommend the insertion of a comment, and then
3 we have a second recommendation that in the summer of 2026
4 we should actually go about repealing 412. So if you're
5 looking for votes, those would probably be the two votes.

6 All right. So Senate Bill 535 ends up
7 disapproving of Rule of Evidence 412, which is referred to
8 as the state's rape shield law, and so the question, the
9 charge we were given by the Supreme Court, is to look at
10 whether the Court should adopt an alternative rule of
11 evidence or do something or -- as we interpreted that
12 charge or do something else, so we ended up recommending
13 doing something else.

14 So what's happening with 535 is perhaps
15 somewhat surprisingly, to at least me, the state's law
16 makes it more protective of victims of domestic violence
17 as well as other sexual assault victims, and so that's
18 really all that happens here with this law. There's no
19 intended other substantive changes. I'm going to flag one
20 procedural slight variance, but we think it's a variance
21 without a difference. Okay. So all that happened so far
22 is that the new law makes the protections in 412 broader,
23 so it now applies in addition to -- specifically, to human
24 trafficking cases and cases involving some child-specific
25 sexual offenses.

1 So I guess that takes us to -- we've got two
2 things in here that, if you wanted to look at, may be
3 useful. One of them is we include current Rule 412, which
4 you could reference back. The second is we intended to
5 include the correct version of Senate Bill 535, but
6 somehow -- and it probably was my mistake, I messed up,
7 and that wasn't the -- this is not the enrolled version in
8 our memo, so I e-mailed to everyone the actual enrolled
9 version. That said, once again, it seems to be a modest
10 change here, because we're not -- there's nothing in the
11 enrolled version that's different from this that is part
12 of our debate today, so I don't -- that may come up as a
13 question, and I just wanted to make sure you had the
14 correct version of the text.

15 All right. So here's what the subcommittee
16 decided. I'm now into the second paragraph under Roman
17 numeral I. This is, by the way, on page 103 of the
18 notebook. So our subcommittee unanimously recommends that
19 the Court should insert a comment that, because of this
20 new statute's enactment, 412 only applies to criminal
21 proceedings that were commenced before September 1st of
22 this year, 2025, and that for any prosecutions after that
23 date, the rule is abrogated. Going forward, new criminal
24 prosecutions would be governed by the new statute, which
25 is 38.372 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. So that's

1 recommendation number one.

2 Recommendation number two is that the Court
3 repeal 412 in the summer of 2026, at that point, including
4 leaving a comment about all of the history here to follow.
5 So I think that's everything that's really of any
6 substance. I would be happy to address some other things.

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So did the
8 committee think of redoing 412 to meet the statutory
9 requirements, and why did you decide not to do that?

10 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: Sure. So I'll speak --
11 here's my version of our takeaway. Others from the group
12 can add in. So one of them was, is that the statute
13 doesn't expressly give rule-making authority to the Court,
14 which many statutes do, which is not to say that they all
15 do that, but in this instance, the -- it doesn't, and so
16 we took that, along with the statute's express reference
17 to doing away with -- I'll give you the exact language.
18 The very end of the disapproving of Rule 412 as some
19 signaling effect that our job -- the Legislature -- we
20 thought that carrying out the Legislature's effect would
21 be better accomplished by eliminating 412 entirely as
22 opposed to tinkering with it.

23 Obviously, we could have gone in a different
24 direction, but given that they have now wholly gotten rid
25 of the statute's applicability for prosecutions commenced

1 after September 1, that was sort of how we read it. So
2 anyway, that's my takeaway of what the subcommittee
3 decided. Harvey, you want to add anything on top of that?

4 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: We were a little
5 concerned that this is the second time the Legislature has
6 revised Rule 412, and we thought that the Legislature
7 showing an interest in it, and so rather than us changing
8 it now, they revise it again, revise it again, it was
9 easier just to put a comment and saying this is now
10 governed by this statute. That way if they want to change
11 it again, they can, without us having to go through a
12 rule-making process.

13 And we also thought it was unusual, not only
14 that they, quote, disapproved, which they've done very
15 rarely, and didn't expressly give the Court the
16 rule-making authority, but they -- they could have just
17 said to us, like they've done in so many other occasions,
18 please revise your rules to accomplish one or two or
19 three. They didn't do that, and so it just seemed to us
20 that it was just easier to just let them have the rule.
21 If we want to do the rule, we could just basically copy
22 and paste it instead of -- with one change of the word
23 "article" is in their statute. We just change the word
24 "article" to a rule, and we just copy and paste it.

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any

1 discussion on pros and cons? I mean, there's not much we
2 can do, other than the suggested comment or a complete
3 rewrite, according to the statute.

4 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: Right.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So any discussion
6 of the pros and cons of whether we think we should rewrite
7 it in the rule? You know, we would have to have two
8 versions, you know, until the old one was gone, but any
9 discussion on that point? Judge Miskel.

10 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I was just going to
11 say I think there's plenty of other exclusionary rules
12 that are in statute that are not in evidence rules, and so
13 I don't think it would be weird to leave it out, because
14 there are certainly other exclusion -- it's not like our
15 evidence rules are meant to be a complete source of any
16 and all exclusionary rules.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Any other
18 thoughts on this point? Judge Gray.

19 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I would do just the
20 opposite. I would include it.

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: You would have the
22 two versions.

23 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I like having the rule
24 there. We used it -- had to deal with it a number of
25 times at our court, and the lawyers -- I know they're

1 statutes and I know they should be familiar with the
2 statutes, but it just works better if it's in the rules.
3 They're familiar with the rule, and I don't see any reason
4 that we shouldn't just go ahead and take the statute,
5 redraft Rule 412 to read like the statute, and put it in
6 place, operative as soon as the Supreme Court can make it
7 operative.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Lamont.

9 MR. JEFFERSON: I agree with that, and I
10 mean, we're only talking a couple of months, right, since
11 September for there to be parallel rules. So you've got
12 to make --

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, it's for
14 cases filed before, so it would take a little bit of time
15 for those cases to get through the system.

16 MR. JEFFERSON: Understood. Understood.

17 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: That's statutory. We
18 could make it effective sooner. I mean, there's no reason
19 we can't amend the rule now to match the statute, and it's
20 ASAP make it go into effect, and we could even say,
21 "Legislature, what a brilliant idea, we like it so much,
22 we're going to adopt it ahead of time."

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any
24 other comments on this? Would the Court like a vote on
25 which way to go?

1 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: I think we can take
2 it from here.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. All right.
4 Thank you. Then we are finished with that discussion, and
5 we will move on to the summary judgment rule, which is an
6 interesting one.

7 MR. ORSINGER: We're picking up steam,
8 picking up steam here this afternoon.

9 MS. WOOTEN: Don't slow us down.

10 MR. LEVY: Well, we just got to you,
11 Richard. Can we have the history of the summary judgment
12 rule?

13 MR. ORSINGER: The first thing I would like
14 to note is the computer that has our display is down to 16
15 percent.

16 MS. PATTERSON: I know, I'm monitoring it.

17 MR. ORSINGER: I can lend you my cord.
18 Okay. Secondly, under the updated agenda, this is page
19 110, PDF page 110. If you're using the old one, it's page
20 91, and what happened is the Legislature passed a bill
21 that affected a lot of different things, but one in
22 particular had to do with summary judgment timing, and at
23 the top on the screen you can see the referral to the
24 committee from Justice Bland was to modify the rules to
25 reflect the Government Code's requirement to impose

1 deadlines on trial courts for considering and ruling on
2 motions for summary judgment.

3 So Judge Bland's assessment, mine as well,
4 and I think many of the committee, was this was a bill
5 that included a provision to supervise and motivate the
6 judges to dispose of summary judgment motions, but not
7 necessarily for lawyers to file and get settings on them.
8 So this is something we're going to talk about, is the
9 difference between requiring quick action by a judge
10 versus requiring a quick setting by lawyer.

11 So having said that, let's move on down to
12 what the bill says, and it should be back in a minute, but
13 section 23.03 of the Government Code says, "A business
14 court, district court, or statutory county court shall,
15 with respect to a motion for summary judgment," two
16 things, number one, "hear oral argument on the motion or
17 consider the motion without oral argument not later than
18 the 45th day after the response to the motion was filed."
19 And two, "file with the clerk of the court and provide to
20 the parties a written ruling on the motion not later than
21 the 90th day after the date the motion was argued or
22 considered."

23 So we have two timetables here. One is the
24 court must rule on a summary judgment motion within 45
25 days after it's submitted by oral argument or submitted on

1 the record and must rule within 90 days after the
2 submission. Now then, moving on to subpart (b) of the
3 statute, we need to scroll up a little bit. Scroll down,
4 I mean. If the motion for summary judgment is considered
5 without oral argument, the court is supposed to record in
6 the docket the date that the motion was heard by
7 submission. So that is a starting date. Even if there's
8 no hearing, that's a starting date for the 90-day clock
9 for the court to rule.

10 Subdivision (c) is that the clerk of the
11 court has to report the court's compliance with these
12 timetables on no less frequently than once a quarter, and
13 then subdivision (d) -- and they need to forward that
14 information to the OCA, the Office of Court
15 Administration, and under (d), the Office of Court
16 Administration is supposed to prepare annual reports on
17 all of the judges and to forward that to the Governor, the
18 Lieutenant Governor, and the Speaker of the House.

19 And subdivision (e), which is on the next
20 page, scroll down, "Notwithstanding section 22.004,
21 subsections (a) or (b) may not be modified or repealed by
22 the Supreme Court rule." So the timetables that are
23 prescribed in this statute are not subject to the Supreme
24 Court's modification. So that means that we have to
25 consider what to do with existing Rule 166a on summary

1 judgments while respecting the Legislature's two
2 timetables. One is the court must hear it within 45 days
3 of when the response is filed, and the other is the court
4 must rule within 90 days of when the motion is heard or
5 submitted.

6 So if you go a little bit further down the
7 page, you can see the current summary judgment rule, and
8 look on (c), subdivision (c) talks about the motion to
9 proceedings and the second sentence, "Except on leave of
10 court, with notice to opposing counsel, the motion and any
11 supporting affidavits shall be filed and served at least
12 21 days before the time specified for hearing. Except on
13 leave of court, the adverse party, not later than seven
14 days prior to the day of hearing, may file and serve
15 opposing affidavits or other response."

16 So before we go any further, just recognize
17 that this is a counting backward rule. The response is
18 due to a motion for summary judgment no later than seven
19 days before the hearing. Now, if the motion -- pardon me,
20 if the response deadline is set by the hearing date, then
21 we have a problem with the Legislature's tying the judge's
22 ruling within 45 days of the response being filed when
23 there's no deadline, until there's a setting and then you
24 can count backward to when the response is filed.

25 I don't blame the Legislature for

1 overlooking this, because I've struggled with this more
2 than many issues in recent months or years as to how to
3 reconcile this issue about when to start the timetable and
4 do you count forward or do you count backward, and then,
5 most particularly, and I'd like to move on to go down two
6 pages, if you would, to include the no-evidence motion,
7 number (i). The no-evidence motion is the motion where
8 the party who does not have the burden of proof can file a
9 motion against the party who does have the burden of proof
10 at trial and say there's no evidence to support this claim
11 or defense and I want a summary judgment to knock it out.

12 And that motion is not supposed to be filed
13 until after an adequate time for discovery has gone by,
14 because if it's filed prematurely, you wouldn't expect
15 parties to have all of the evidence they need for a claim
16 or defense.

17 Now, if you go a little bit further down on
18 the notes and comments, you'll see here about the second
19 sentence, this comment is intended to inform -- on the '97
20 comment. Now, this comment is intended to inform the
21 construction and application of the rule. "Paragraph (i)
22 authorizes a motion for summary judgment based on one or
23 more specified elements of an adverse party's claim or
24 defense. A discovery period set by pretrial order should
25 be adequate opportunity for discovery, unless there is a

1 showing to the contrary, and ordinarily a motion under
2 paragraph (i) would be permitted after the period, but not
3 before."

4 So the comment says that the motion for
5 summary judgment, no-evidence motion, should not be filed
6 ordinarily before the end of the discovery period. The
7 way that this timetable is set, a motion that is a
8 no-evidence motion that's filed, if we are not careful
9 about how we handle the scheduling of the hearing, could
10 require a response and, therefore, a submission and,
11 therefore, a ruling before an adequate time for discovery
12 has passed. So I think we need to be sensitive to that
13 issue.

14 Now, we had an unusual situation with the
15 summer vacation and everybody being in different places,
16 and this wasn't even assigned to my subcommittee in the
17 first place, but as it turned out, we needed to -- I
18 didn't understand that, because my -- since 1994, when I
19 first started on this subcommittee, it included Rule 166a,
20 and I didn't notice this until my vice-chair pointed out
21 that the summary judgment rule has now been excluded from
22 this subcommittee and moved into a subcommittee of its
23 own, which Pete Schenkkan is in charge of, and Pete is an
24 administrative lawyer, and he doesn't do summary
25 judgments, so --

1 MR. SCHENKKAN: And just a tiny bit of time.
2 I won't take very much of your time, but it's really going
3 to be worth it. We're in London, where we've gone to see
4 the premier of our older son, the actor's, documentary
5 *Everyone Is Lying to You for Money*, his crypto skeptic
6 documentary; and before we arrived, Ben and his wife, the
7 actress Morena Baccarin, have -- it's been managed so that
8 they and King Charles will arrive at the opening events of
9 the thing simultaneously; and our son greets the King and
10 hands him a copy of the book and winds up on the front
11 page of *The Daily Mail*. And then the moviegoers and a
12 reporter from *Texas Monthly*, who is there to cover the
13 expansion of South By Southwest into London, which isn't
14 happening, they're just following the branding -- pivots
15 to writing a review of the documentary, which is a rave.

16 So we're a little distracted, and I'm really
17 not -- by the time I'm aware it's the committee I'm chair
18 of that's responsible for this, it's hopeless that I'm
19 going to learn enough about summary judgments to have any
20 meaningful impact in this, so I'm basically just
21 encouraging Richard to run with this.

22 MR. ORSINGER: Well, and as luck would have
23 it, because of my own failure to notice the reassignment,
24 I jumped on it right away and sent it out to everyone on
25 my subcommittee, fortunately, including some well-spoken

1 judges as well as practicing lawyers, so I think
2 everything is cool. We're here. We've got things to
3 discuss, but as a result of all of this kind of
4 disorganization, I guess, we don't have a majority view or
5 a minority view. We just have different views.

6 And since I couldn't put in a majority and a
7 minority, what I did was I took the e-mail correspondence
8 and I broke up, I edited it somewhat for continuity, and I
9 put it in here so you could see the process of the
10 subcommittee and also the opinions and the statements and
11 the counterstatements, and I won't go through all of them
12 extensively. If you've read it before, that's great, but
13 I do want to say we basically have to answer some
14 questions, which appear on page 98 of the old draft.

15 But let's first go on to paragraph 11, if we
16 can. We're going to need to go several pages here. There
17 we go. Okay. So this was my attempt to try to get a
18 vote, and, of course, it failed. I would present these
19 questions for analysis here in this meeting. We've got to
20 talk about a deadline. The Legislature has given us a
21 deadline that runs from the response being filed, but we
22 don't have a deadline for the response until there's a
23 hearing, which counts backwards from the hearing, and so
24 the question is, well, the only thing we can control at
25 this point is when the response is due. We can't control

1 how soon the setting is after the response. We can't
2 control how soon the ruling is after the submission.

3 But these are the questions we have. Do we
4 start the deadline -- do we set a deadline to file a
5 response based on the filing of the motion for summary
6 judgment, or instead, the service of the motion for
7 summary judgment, which seems fair to me, because we have
8 three days normally for any other motion that's filed, or
9 do we set it -- do we start the clock running, the 45-day
10 clock of when it must be submitted, when somebody requests
11 a hearing on the motion. It could be the movant, or it
12 could be the respondent, but the deadline for filing the
13 response could be triggered when someone requests a
14 hearing, or we could just go with what the Legislature
15 did, with the date the response is filed or some other
16 date, and we didn't have a strong consensus on the
17 outcome. I think that's something we would like to
18 discuss today.

19 The second question is to what degree do we
20 have parties autonomy? Could the deadline that the
21 Legislature gave us be modified or extended by agreement?
22 I think it's pretty apparent that a trial judge doesn't
23 have the authority to do it if they're just acting in
24 their judicial capacity, because the legislation doesn't
25 afford any exceptions, but it does seem to me the parties

1 might be able to agree that a statutory mandate doesn't
2 apply in their case, for whatever reason. But then
3 remember the policy, the whole purpose behind this statute
4 is to get data on the judges to find out who is timely
5 disposing of their cases and get those reports to OCA and
6 get them out to the public, and so if that's true, then
7 parties maybe shouldn't be fooling with this timetable.
8 Maybe it ought to be rigid, and you're going to have to
9 find some other way to make accommodations in your
10 individual case.

11 And then question number four is for a
12 no-evidence motion, should the court have discretion to
13 extend the response time or reset the hearing beyond 45
14 days, where the court finds that an adequate time for
15 discovery has not passed? That was my particular concern.
16 No one else seemed to share that concern with me, and so
17 one thought would be, well, maybe the trial court could
18 strike a motion, no-evidence motion for summary judgment,
19 if it's filed before an adequate time for discovery, and
20 then that gets around all of the extensions. It gets
21 around the reply problem, because if you have a motion and
22 you have a reply, but if the reply is "I haven't had
23 enough time to finish discovery in order to respond to
24 this motion," then we don't want the timetables running
25 from that 45 days, so maybe you file a motion to strike

1 the -- maybe the court could strike the motion for summary
2 judgment or at least strike the setting. I'm not sure
3 where to go with that. So at any rate, we have -- I'm
4 sorry.

5 MR. LEVY: They're not off the case or
6 anything, so if they denied the motion, you just file a
7 new one.

8 MR. ORSINGER: Well, that's a good point,
9 Robert. The trial court, without regard to the merits,
10 could just deny the motion by saying, "I'm denying the
11 motion because it's premature, not because I think it's
12 meritorious."

13 MR. LEVY: Right.

14 MR. ORSINGER: Well, okay, that's easier
15 than striking the motion, so we'll keep that consideration
16 for my --

17 MR. LEVY: Sorry to interrupt.

18 MR. ORSINGER: Okay. Move on down to page
19 10. We'll find a proposed rule. We have -- we have two
20 proposals here, and neither one of them is a majority or a
21 minority rule, but this basically is a counting forward
22 deadline that gives a response deadline based on the day
23 that the motion for summary judgment is served. You could
24 say "filed" or you could say "served," but this proposal
25 is you amend the existing rule, "except on leave of court

1 or by agreement of the parties," and that may be
2 objectionable. It may be that we don't want agreement of
3 the parties, because we may want a rigid framework here to
4 measure the performance of our judges and not allow the
5 parties to agree, but then if you say "on leave of court,"
6 well, the judge could give themselves an extension of the
7 deadline.

8 Be that as it may, the proposal would be
9 "Except on leave of court or agreement of the parties, the
10 adverse party, not later than 21 days before the motion"
11 -- "21 days after the motion is served may file and serve
12 opposing affidavits or other written response." There did
13 seem to be a discussion on the subcommittee whether it
14 ought to be 14 days, 21 days, 30 days. We don't have a
15 consensus on that. That's a point for us to discuss
16 today, but this proposal settled on 21 days after the
17 filing, not counting backward from anything. Counting
18 forward from the filing.

19 And then we have the deadlines that came
20 right out of the statute about the deadline to hear the
21 submission, 45th day after the response was filed, and to
22 rule 90 days after submitted. Now, this raises the
23 question of when do you give notice to the court. Surely
24 you must give notice to the court that a response has been
25 filed, even though there's no setting, and so one

1 suggestion was tell the court when the petition is filed
2 and then tell the court when the response is filed, and
3 then someone said, "I don't need to hear about all of the
4 motions that are filed." Some motions are filed just for
5 tactical purposes. Some cases settle after a good motion
6 is filed. I don't want to hear about the motion. I want
7 to hear about the response, because the response is when
8 the court's timetable starts. So it's something for us to
9 consider.

10 On the next page, we have a proposal that
11 would address the question of the no-evidence motion. The
12 time deadlines in subsection (c) shall apply, except that
13 when a motion is filed and a setting is requested before
14 adequate time for discovery, the court may set the motion
15 for hearing or submission on a date that is after an
16 adequate time for discovery. Now, that's one possibility.
17 Robert has suggested just deny the motion. Another one is
18 to allow a court to reset it, so that's for us to discuss
19 today.

20 The next page is proposed revision two, and
21 proposed revision two is really basically just the statute
22 put into our current rule, and one of the problems with
23 just taking the statutory deadlines and putting it into
24 the current rule is that the response is not due until
25 there is a setting, and so you have to file a motion and

1 get a setting before there is a response, and then the
2 setting (sic) is due seven days before the setting, and
3 it's problematic as to the fact that the -- somebody,
4 whoever doesn't -- whoever decides to get a setting or not
5 get a setting is the one that triggers the timetable, and
6 so that's not very workable.

7 I think we need to discuss the possibility
8 of whether we want to force a response, which is really
9 the only deadline we can control is -- that the court can
10 control or what kind of latitude we want to give to the
11 parties, and do we want to require a hearing within a
12 certain period of time of when the petition -- when the
13 motion is filed. So those are kind of the issues we
14 discussed, and I would invite the Chair to open the
15 discussion for the committee members to state their
16 positions on these issues that we've got lined out.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right.

18 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: The advice on this
19 rule has always been that the response is seven days
20 before the hearing, and so counsel calls up, gets the
21 coordinator, sets the hearing, goes and finds the post
22 office on the north side of Fort Worth to drop it into,
23 and mails it with the hearing setting.

24 MR. ORSINGER: Right.

25 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Which sets off a

1 race for discovery discussions and everything else. Would
2 the committee consider a rule that says that upon receipt
3 -- upon the filing of the motion, the trial judge has 10
4 days or 14 business days to issue a scheduling order,
5 setting the response date, the reply date, whether the
6 case will be heard orally or on written submission. It
7 will give the trial judge control of his or her calendar
8 and allow them to program it in.

9 The second part of that motion should be
10 that the respondent will have 10 days to object -- the
11 parties will have 10 days to object to the scheduling
12 order. Once it's on the court's calendar and docket in
13 that fashion, everybody knows whether it's coming up on
14 written submission. As a trial judge, what you could
15 expect is a response would come in on seven days, and I
16 mean just midnight type stuff, and it would be that high,
17 and it would go with all of the mushroom feeding papers.
18 And then the reply would come in, of course, because we're
19 in the business of taking coup in the courtroom, would
20 come in at 11:00 a.m. on an 11:30 hearing. You know, and
21 the trial judge has never read a single word of it by the
22 time it gets there.

23 So if the trial judge established the
24 scheduling order on a summary judgment motion, which are
25 dispositive, the trial judge then has control of the

1 calendar and has the opportunity to be prepared for
2 argument or written submission. This order, by the way,
3 that if you use it, establishes all of the data that OCA
4 and the clerks need to report as to the response date, the
5 submission date, the oral date, and the calculation, and
6 could probably be put into the two main trial scheduling
7 softwares that are available for civil litigation and
8 family litigation in the state.

9 So I would just restructure the rule, and I
10 don't think that violates the Legislature. I'd just put
11 the burden on the trial judge to establish a schedule
12 within a certain amount of days. Now, I may be running
13 afoul of the Legislature, but that's it.

14 MR. ORSINGER: Well, I think that that would
15 work, except that we have a directive from the Legislature
16 that it must be set for submission no later than 40 days
17 after the response is filed, so whatever latitude you give
18 to the trial court to schedule a scheduling order, the
19 responding party, by filing that response, triggers a
20 45-day clock that the Supreme Court can't shorten.

21 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Yeah, but the trial
22 judge is controlling the response by setting the response
23 date that it's due.

24 MR. ORSINGER: That's the deadline, but
25 that's not the -- that's the latest, but not the earliest,

1 so if I'm a respondent and the judge sets this off six
2 months --

3 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: On the day I get an
4 earlier response, I'll call. I will be the first one to
5 call you, Richard, and we'll celebrate that moment --

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Let
7 me --

8 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: -- but believe me,
9 the trial judge can figure out how to set a hearing. No
10 hearing is going to be less than two weeks after the
11 response, and the trial judge is -- knows or should be
12 educated by the Center for Judicial Education that in the
13 scheduling order they're going to have to set that
14 submission date, oral or written, by X date, within that
15 date.

16 The whole rule structure is not conducive to
17 a considered decision, because the reply can come in to
18 you at 20 minutes beforehand, and so anybody that really
19 thinks about these things just abandons the rule and
20 starts setting them so they can read the file before -- I
21 know that's a new idea, but we'll try it -- before you
22 hear the argument and you do your written submission, and
23 then you have the liberty, if you do written submission,
24 if you need argument, you can call for it. You can do it
25 all before the deadline. I mean, hopefully, you can.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Pete, and then
2 Judge Miskel.

3 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Huh?

4 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I'm calling on
5 Pete and then Judge Miskel.

6 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Yeah, excuse me.

7 MR. SCHENKKAN: So I think this works, and
8 what I want to focus on is you've got two sets of time
9 limits in here, two of them imposed by the Legislature and
10 two of them imposed in our existing rule. The two that
11 are set by the Legislature we've got to follow. The two
12 that we already -- we. The Court, with whatever attention
13 it paid to our previous discussions of it, set, the Court
14 gets to change, and that, I think, is all we need to know
15 because the two that the Court gets to change are when is
16 the hearing or consideration date. The court gets to set
17 that. The Legislature hasn't attempted to say when that
18 has to be. And the response date. The hearing date that
19 the court sets has to be no more than 45 days after
20 response date, but the court can tell you when the
21 response date is going to be.

22 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: And we can say in
23 the rule when the reply is due.

24 MR. SCHENKKAN: And, therefore, so it seems
25 to me what we really ought to wind up doing is working --

1 now that we know what we have to do, we have to wind up
2 with a response date that works with the hearing date,
3 that works for the court and the parties. And by works
4 for the court and parties, we mean there's a reasonable
5 amount of time between the time the motion is filed and
6 the response date. There's a reasonable amount of time
7 between the response date and the reply, as long as it's
8 not 45 days. You can't use up all the time, but another
9 week or something for a reply and then the hearing and
10 then there's some time left, essentially.

11 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: They're going to pay
12 attention to this because they've got -- they've got these
13 reports on performance that are coming in, and they don't
14 want to miss any deadlines at this point. This is another
15 one of these deadlines that's going to go into factoring
16 whether they're an underperforming court and need a
17 mentor.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Miskel, and
19 then Tom.

20 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: So what I was going
21 to say was, initially when I saw this, I thought we were
22 going to have to micromanage and revamp the entire rule
23 because, as Richard mentioned, one is a going forward
24 deadline and one is going back, but I was actually really
25 persuaded by Giana's -- is she still here?

1 MS. ORTIZ: Yes.

2 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Oh, there you are.
3 Okay. Response, which I think became approach two, but I
4 found your response e-mail very persuasive, and I don't
5 want to put you on the spot, but do you want to explain
6 why you thought that was a better way to do it?

7 MS. ORTIZ: Sure.

8 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Because I felt the
9 opposite and then I read your e-mail and changed my mind.

10 MS. ORTIZ: Well, thank you. So my memo is
11 in the packet at page 122 of the PDF, and in short,
12 obviously, we must incorporate the 45 days from the date
13 of the response time line and then the 90 days thereafter
14 on the ruling. However, I do not think that that mandates
15 or requires the Court to add a default response date, and
16 I would suggest that keeping practice the same for the
17 lawyers is possible, and in that part of it, it is
18 currently working. I think, I believe, I watched some of
19 the hearings, and I couldn't actually find testimony on
20 this point. However, what I have heard from the Bar is
21 that judges will sit on a ripe summary judgment and not
22 rule on it until the day before trial or something, when
23 it's kind of -- you know, we've already done all of the
24 work to get ready, and so we want those prompt rulings so
25 that we can hopefully avoid the expense of further

1 litigation.

2 And so by keeping the practice the same,
3 i.e., response is filed seven days before the hearing, the
4 statute is still invoked. Like it's not meaningless.
5 It's not rendered meaningless by keeping that part of the
6 practice the same, because very often the hearing will be
7 passed by a party or the court will have trial and have to
8 reset the hearing on its own, and right then, then we
9 start counting the 45 days, and so we have to have the
10 hearing. We can reset it, but only within that 45 days.

11 So I'm in agreement with all of the work
12 that Richard and the group has done, but I would suggest
13 that the Court consider the rule amendment, but not adding
14 a default response date of 21 or 14 days.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Tom.

16 MR. RINEY: I don't like the statute for a
17 lot of reasons, and mainly because its purpose is to
18 create statistics. It's not about whether or not good
19 motions for summary judgment should be granted or denied,
20 and I think that these deadlines may lead to that. Okay.
21 I can deny your motion for summary judgment. I get a good
22 report and go on. I think -- I understand what you're
23 saying, but I think I would kind of like a rule that says
24 the response is due within 14 days, 21 days after the
25 motion is filed.

1 The statute says the Supreme Court can't
2 enter a rule to extend the deadline for when you're going
3 to have a hearing or submission or when you're going to
4 have a ruling after that. It does not say the parties
5 couldn't agree to extend that response time. So if you
6 have parties where it's a complicated motion, if you had a
7 deadline for the response and it was a complicated deal,
8 you know, you get over to problems with the hearing date,
9 perhaps the parties could agree just to extend that
10 response date and, therefore, give the parties some
11 additional time to get it before the court.

12 I don't know what you do, though, if you've
13 got a response, you go to a hearing, and there's a jury
14 trial that took longer than everybody thought, and you
15 simply can't get reached. I mean, what happens is you're
16 going to lose your opportunity to have an oral argument if
17 that's the way it's going to be. So I think there's a lot
18 of problems with it, but I do think there is a possibility
19 the parties can help by some agreement.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

21 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I like proposal
22 number two, but I want to suggest a couple of tweaks to
23 it. First of all, I probably was not as sympathetic to
24 this as I could have been earlier in my career, but I will
25 say that doing mainly plaintiff's work, when you get a

1 motion for summary judgment kind of out of the blue and
2 you only have 14 days to respond, my life changes. That's
3 about all I can do for the next two weeks, and it's often
4 a bit of a crunch. I know one of the federal courts gives
5 you 21 days. I would suggest that 21 days would be a
6 better, fairer time.

7 The defendants often -- and I'm using
8 defendants, just because generally they file more of
9 these, but it's both parties, obviously, but the moving
10 party, I should say, could work on these motions for
11 months before they file them and then I only have 14 days,
12 and I, frankly, think that's unfair now that I have been
13 on the other side of the docket in a lot more of my cases.

14 Second, I think it's unfair to the movant --
15 excuse me, to the respondent, when a reply is filed
16 midnight before the hearing or 20 minutes before, and it's
17 unfair to the judge. I think we need to put a deadline
18 for the reply, so I would suggest we have 21 days for a
19 response, and then the reply should be filed at least
20 three days before the hearing. I think that just makes it
21 better for everybody all around.

22 I think part of what the Legislature is
23 trying to do is not only get judges to rule, but to get
24 these off the docket, and so if we just leave it that it
25 turns on the date of the filing of the response, that

1 might kind of destroy all accountability, because the
2 judge could set that summary judgment hearing a year away.
3 So I think what we should do is, upon a request in writing
4 from the movant, the judge should have a deadline to set
5 it within whatever we think is fair. 45 days, 60 days,
6 whatever. But that the judge should have to set it rather
7 than letting it languish on the docket for nine months,
8 and I do hear complaints about that from parties.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Estevez, and
10 Roger.

11 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: So I just wanted to
12 bring up a different issue. So if I had someone call and
13 say they wanted to schedule an oral argument, and they
14 want two or three hours for my motion for summary
15 judgment, so I have to go out 75 days, and so I set my
16 hearing at 75 days, so, technically, they would have seven
17 days before, but they decide, whoever the other opposing
18 party is, that they don't want oral argument. They can
19 just file their response three weeks later, and then I
20 have to rule in 45 days, even though my hearing is after
21 those 45 days.

22 So the statute says, specifically, it's
23 after the response is filed. So we have to figure out a
24 way to control when that response is filed. Whether
25 that -- and they can agree. I don't have any problem with

1 the parties agreeing to move it or they -- asking by leave
2 of court if they can't agree to move that response date,
3 but I think that the only way we can really, in every
4 instance, satisfy the statute one way or the other is by
5 having absolute, you know, the response date is the date
6 that somebody tickles the court and has to let the court
7 know that a response has been filed, and so that we could
8 put it down for 45 days to know that at that point we have
9 to either rule on it by submission automatically, because
10 nobody ever set it for hearing, or set it for hearing
11 within those 45 days.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Roger.

13 MR. HUGHES: Well, I think, Judge Brown put
14 his finger on something that I'm about to comment on, is
15 this whole sleigh ride starts when the nonmovant is forced
16 to file a response, and what I suggest and ask the
17 committee to consider is maybe working with the rule for
18 asking for continuance of the setting, because, right now,
19 your response is pegged to the setting, be it written or
20 oral, and what I see all too often in my practice, if you
21 are the nonmovant and you think you need discovery, it's
22 almost impossible to get a deposition in in time and get
23 it transcribed and filed as part of your summary judgment
24 evidence seven days before the hearing.

25 So you file -- so, out of protection, you

1 file both a motion for continuance, hopefully
2 well-supported, and file a response in case the judge says
3 no way you're going to -- this -- you're on the sleigh
4 ride. The date's not getting put off. You know, I might
5 give you a day or two extra to get your stuff in, but
6 that's it.

7 Or what I see all too often is the judge
8 goes, oh, I'll take both under written submission and tell
9 you later, and then you're -- then everybody is kind of up
10 in the air. So what I suggest maybe is taking a look at
11 getting a ruling early on a request to continue the
12 submission date to gather evidence, be it for a
13 no-evidence or for an evidentiary motion. Because I'll
14 tell you what I think the alternative is going to be, the
15 result is judges are going to just be mainly concerned
16 about not being on the slowpoke report. That's what the
17 feds calls it, the slowpoke report, because you'll never
18 get a chance to explain the reason why I didn't rule on
19 the motion was -- you know, in lieu of the deadlines was
20 this. That's all -- you know, that's all they're going to
21 report, not your reasons. So what we may get a lot of,
22 what I call pro forma denials, which say basically, "I'm
23 going to deny your motion without reference to the merits,
24 with leave to renew it at a later date." The judge's
25 deadlines are solved. The nonmovant is saved from

1 destruction, and the movant is left going, well, what are
2 we going to do down the road when I refile my motion.

3 So my suggestion is that one way to deal
4 with this, or to deal with this, is to take a hard look at
5 getting a ruling for a continuance of the submission date,
6 ruled on early in the game so the respondent knows he's
7 either going to have to file a response or they've got
8 some breathing room, and that's my comment.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Kelly, Judge
10 Evans, Judge Miskel, Lamont.

11 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: As long as it's open
12 season on 166a, my beef is actually that special
13 exceptions are allowed on summary judgment motions. The
14 nonmovant files special exceptions, but there's no way to
15 enforce it; and I found in private practice, and on the
16 bench, sometimes you don't know what the grounds of the
17 summary judgment are, because they can say -- I had one
18 that was traditional motion for summary judgment, evidence
19 attached. The prayer for relief was traditional motion.
20 The proposed order was traditional motion, but they had a
21 subsentence in one footnote that said -- and it was all on
22 duty, but it was "And there's no evidence of causation,"
23 just sort of stuck in a footnote. Was that a whole
24 separate no-evidence ground being asserted? And had there
25 been a meaningful special exception process, I would have

1 specially excepted to the motion for summary judgment and
2 said "specify the grounds so I know what I need to respond
3 to," and I don't know if Harvey has encountered that in
4 his new found plaintiff's side practice.

5 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Yeah.

6 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: But it is
7 frustrating sometimes when you can't figure out what the
8 grounds are, and in a perfect world, I would actually say
9 when there's issues presented in an appellate brief, if
10 you're going to move for summary judgment, you should
11 state your grounds upfront, so the judge knows what
12 they're looking for, so the plaintiff knows who to respond
13 to, and so the court of appeals knows what it's reviewing
14 when it finally gets it. It's a little more of a burden
15 on a movant, but it streamlines the judicial process going
16 forward.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Evans.

18 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: One size doesn't fit
19 all. The motion filed by Kelly Hart versus a credit card
20 lawyer versus a motion filed by Richard Orsinger on
21 characterization of property are totally different. We
22 have enough deadlines with 91a venue and everything else
23 to make sure we never try another case.

24 Now, the problem here is you're grading
25 people and putting their careers on the line, and you need

1 to give them an opportunity -- there should be a deadline,
2 Harvey, on how long out you can set the hearing.

3 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I agree.

4 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: You can't let it go
5 for a year, and I never would have suggested any idea like
6 that, but if I get a motion in that is this big, and when
7 I look at it, it has all of the structural integrity of an
8 add-on travel trailer where some God dang committee in
9 some large law firm just kept adding on counts and I've
10 got to make up a decision tree to go through it, I may
11 choose to give the respondent maybe six weeks to get a
12 response in that will nail that sucker down.

13 MR. HARDIN: That's a hell of an analogy.

14 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: And, well, they look
15 like that. You can just tell they're almost headed out
16 the door. All right.

17 HONORABLE ROBERT SHAFFER: Where are the
18 Kelly Hart lawyers here?

19 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Oh, I'm sorry,
20 riding all the way back with me.

21 HONORABLE DAVID KELTNER: That's right.
22 You're in trouble already.

23 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: But that's a fact,
24 and so let's give these folks -- let's grant them some
25 discretion. As for certainty for lawyers, there's nothing

1 more certain than a scheduling order. It tells you
2 exactly what you've got to do. You can pump those out.

3 Now, if you wanted to encourage the denial
4 of a summary judgment, it's not going to have any comment
5 about come back later. It's going to be just denied.
6 There's no appeal off of it. You've met the requirement.
7 You've done your job. So you want to try a few lawsuits,
8 do that.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Judge
10 Miskel.

11 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I was going to
12 say --

13 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: All right. I want
14 to go home. Hold on. I'm sorry, Chief.

15 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I was very
16 persuaded by what Harvey was saying. I was buying what he
17 was selling that the movant has infinity time to work on
18 their motion and then if, by setting a deadline for the
19 response, then we cram in a very short period of time, so
20 I thought you were going to argue more for approach number
21 two and not setting a response deadline, but then I heard
22 you say it should just be 21 days instead of 14.

23 I would push even further to say a lot of
24 people file summary judgments that don't want them ruled
25 on right away, and nobody should have to do any work until

1 the movant requests a hearing, and so that's why I was
2 persuaded by Giana to approach number two, is because I
3 don't think we have to set a response deadline. There are
4 many times they are filed strategically, or no one really
5 wants to move forward with them or whatever, so wait for
6 the movant to actually request action on the summary
7 judgment and then you can still count backwards, and it
8 may be exactly what Ana said, that a game playing
9 nonmovant could just file basically an empty response the
10 next day and cause it to have to be ruled on in 44 days,
11 but they don't have any burden at all. Like, I kind of
12 support that game playing, so I'm not sure that that's
13 necessarily a problem and not a feature.

14 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: I might not know
15 that -- so it's going to sit in my -- it's going to sit in
16 my queue. I won't know the response was filed.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right.
18 Lamont.

19 MR. JEFFERSON: I'm also going to jump on
20 Giana's bandwagon. I mean, it seems to me like what the
21 Legislature is trying to do here is say when both parties
22 think there is a rule of law that needs to be ruled on,
23 judges need to rule in a reasonable period of time, but if
24 the parties don't think that it's ready to be ruled on,
25 there's no reason to force it. There's no reason to have

1 a deadline to have a hearing or submission date or
2 anything else.

3 And you're right. Summary judgment motions
4 get filed for a variety of reasons, in a variety of times
5 throughout the case, and lawyers don't think they'll ever
6 get filed, but there's a lot of reasons why you would
7 still urge the -- or file your motion and lay out your
8 arguments. So I would have everything spring off it, just
9 like it does now. The response deadline is fine. Seven
10 days before the hearing is fine. It's a matter of law.
11 You shouldn't need that much time to be able to raise a
12 fact issue, if the only thing you're questioning is
13 whether there is a real legitimate genuine issue of fact
14 that needs to be tried, these aren't that hard. They
15 shouldn't be that hard.

16 Yeah, there's a lot at stake, but the
17 procedure, I think, has worked pretty well, and what the
18 Legislature is focusing on is it does happen too often
19 that a motion has been filed, it's been set, it's been
20 heard, and then nothing happens for many, many months.
21 That's the point where I would -- if I were a Legislature,
22 I would say that's where we can get involved and urge
23 judges to do something.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Quentin.

25 MR. SMITH: I just want people to think

1 about the judge's control over the hearing date. I know
2 people have mentioned it, but just because you set
3 something for a hearing date doesn't mean it doesn't move.
4 It moves all the time, and part of the problems we have in
5 Harris County is just getting a hearing date within a
6 reasonable time. Sometimes eight months for a summary
7 judgment, right. That makes it ridiculous at that point.
8 That's just a thing that's going to happen, so, I mean,
9 even if you set a hearing date, it's -- you only have 14
10 days, you just call up the clerk and say, "Hey, I'm not
11 available for that hearing date," and it just gets moved.
12 So, I mean, I don't think that -- I think the proposed
13 revision for two is fine, because all of this rush is not
14 going to be that much of an issue if you just call the
15 clerk up and move the hearing date.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

17 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: To be clear, Judge
18 Miskel, I like number two, but what I wanted to change in
19 number two is the first sentence. Or, excuse me, second
20 sentence, where it says, "shall be filed and served at
21 least 21 days." I want to make that 30 days. I want to
22 give an extra week, and then I want to put a deadline in
23 for the reply.

24 And to Judge Evans' point that there needs
25 to be some deadline, I don't care if it's six months, but

1 I just think there should be some deadline that the judge
2 should meet, because, otherwise, if you just have it
3 totally off the response date, that response may not be
4 due for a year.

5 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Remember, my
6 proposal first structured it that the court would enter a
7 setting order within 10 working days or two weeks of the
8 filing of the motion.

9 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Right, but what if
10 they set it for a year?

11 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Well, that's what I
12 acknowledged that you had a good point about, but the
13 setting must be within so many days of the filing.
14 Scheduled, so if you're looking at a trial judge and
15 you've got a series of special settings coming and you've
16 got some credit card summary judgments, well, you can set
17 those pretty easily without a whole lot of thought. You
18 can knock those off, but if you do have the large summary
19 judgment motion, you know on the other side they're going
20 to need plenty of time to respond, and you know that
21 you're going to need plenty of time to read it.

22 I don't know why you think -- you
23 concentrate so much on what the jury will hear, but you
24 rarely concentrate on what the judge will hear. Do you
25 really think you can read a response filed in seven days

1 when you don't have a clerk or anybody to brief it for you
2 and you're in the middle of a trial schedule? I mean,
3 it's just -- it's just scandalous. It doesn't even make
4 any sense. And it is designed to fail, the way it's set
5 up and practiced.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Let me hear from a
7 few new people. Rich.

8 MR. PHILLIPS: So I don't know what the
9 recent statistics are as to how many cases, and it varies,
10 I'm sure, county to county, but if the judge doesn't have
11 time to read the summary judgment motions, then we're
12 going to ask our district judges to comb through their
13 thousands of cases and notice when somebody files a
14 summary judgment motion and then within 10 days set this?
15 I mean, I'm not sure that's a practical solution to this
16 problem to put this on every district judge to find
17 summary judgments when they get filed and enter a
18 scheduling order every single time. I understand where he
19 is coming from on that, but I don't see that as being a
20 practical solution. I think I'm in favor of two. I think
21 the parties have got to focus on getting the hearing set
22 and then let's work on the deadline.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But two does not
24 cure the problem that a judge won't give you a hearing for
25 eight months.

1 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Right. Yeah.
2 That's a problem.

3 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: But if you think
4 about it --

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: We have some new
6 people on this side. Go ahead.

7 MS. GILLILAND: I'm thinking along -- as a
8 clerk, I'm thinking along the lines of our reporting
9 requirements, and I don't want to see our judges on the
10 slowpoke report. Is there a way that you could craft it
11 to where the response, while it has a due date, it also
12 has a cannot-be-filed-before date? So, Judge, when you're
13 managing your docket, you say 45 days, but if we say you
14 can't file it any earlier than five days of whatever the
15 deadline is, your court coordinator is looking at a 40-day
16 window, and you can't games -- it would probably be
17 unintentional to say, hey, we've got our response, we're
18 ready to go, but that way you're not triggering that 45
19 days accidentally, and the judge is kind of left in a
20 corner, and now they're on this report that says they
21 didn't timely decide this matter.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Jim.

23 MR. PERDUE: I'm going to join in the strong
24 preference for proposal two. I think you can honor the
25 Legislature and what they were trying to get at, which is

1 ruling on something that's been submitted, without this
2 massive reengineering. So, thank you, Ms. Ortiz, because
3 I completely agree with your memo and the elegance of the
4 solution.

5 This issue, I believe this is Senator
6 Hughes' bill, is -- it's metrics on the backside of the
7 judge, and there's a lot of conversation about that. I
8 don't think that this was -- I don't think that the
9 impetus behind this was the idea of not being able to get
10 a hearing on a summary judgment in eight months. That may
11 be true in some courts, but, fortunately, I think that is
12 a very, very small -- if true, a very small instance. I
13 think the bigger problem is a submission that has actually
14 been heard and you don't get a ruling, and the ruling
15 report on this deadline is achieved in proposal two
16 without -- I mean, Judge Evans is dead right. There are
17 summary judgments that are different. A no-evidence
18 summary judgment that is hard to discern, but you're going
19 to have to file a ton of stuff in response to be able to
20 satisfy the -- while you're not supposed to have to
21 marshal all of your evidence, that's exactly what you want
22 to do, because you can't lose that.

23 Or, you know, in complex litigation, you can
24 have somebody -- just like Judge Evans described, you can
25 have a 75-page motion for summary judgment with a thousand

1 pages of attachments, on a traditional; and the idea that
2 a response to that, which is supposed to be coherent and
3 cogent, needs to be filed within 21 days of its filing;
4 and then the court is going to need to assimilate all of
5 that under some schedule that is invoked by the response
6 date alone, where the parties may just be trying to tee
7 something up, and all they want on the other side of the
8 submission of it is a ruling. So I think proposal two
9 achieves the purpose of the bill, and it achieves the idea
10 of getting a ruling.

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Schaffer.

12 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: I would love to
13 see us be able to rewrite this rule, because as a trial
14 judge, I agree with what Harvey was saying about the 21
15 days. I had a hearing one day where I had three motions
16 for summary judgment, the same case, and the total pages
17 of all three motions was 140 pages, with thousands of
18 pages of exhibits. Now, it was held off docket. It
19 wasn't held within 21 days or anything like that, but I
20 think the 21-day rule is ridiculous sometimes.

21 But if we were to just set the requirement
22 to decide by 90 days after the hearing, the consideration,
23 submission or hearing, and let the rest of the rule stay
24 as it is, would that still not be in compliance with the
25 45-day requirement? I think it is, but it wouldn't give

1 consideration to the 45-day requirement because it
2 wouldn't be any 45 days in the rule itself, but that's
3 just my simple thought.

4 Full disclosure, I'd be on the slowpoke
5 report on a lot of these summary judgment motions, because
6 of the length of them sometimes, but they got hearings in
7 my court, and they got hearings timely, but the 45-day
8 thing is the thing that bothers me the most. The 90-day
9 requirement to decide does not bother me as much. I can
10 see where that would be a good idea, and so I think your
11 ideas are good, and probably the second alternative is
12 much better than the first.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Let's
14 have some votes, nonbinding votes. The first thing that
15 most people have expressed is that 21 days is too short.
16 All right. 21 days' notice of a hearing is too short. So
17 I want to see -- at least the people who have talked about
18 it say too short. Harvey has suggested 30 days as sort of
19 the minimum. Who agrees with Harvey that that setting
20 should be changed to 30 days?

21 MR. SCHENKKAN: As long as we're not
22 prejudiced in suggesting that perhaps it should be longer
23 or decided on an individual case by the judge after the
24 judge sees what kind of motion for summary judgment this
25 one is.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Then
2 we're going into Judge Evans' --

3 MR. SCHENKKAN: Because some of them are
4 really short.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. It's pretty
6 nearly unanimous. I didn't count. Most people think our
7 current rule of 21 days is too short, no matter what we do
8 with respect to the legislative guidelines. So then it
9 sounded like we had consensus that most people liked
10 version two, where -- and that the failure to get a
11 hearing is an outlier. That's not what I'm hearing in
12 Harris County, but, you know, we're writing a rule for the
13 whole state; and if you can call up and get a hearing in
14 two months, then, you know, you can get a hearing in two
15 months. I don't know. Judge Evans, what do you think on
16 that?

17 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Well, we have -- we
18 have plenty of deadlines, like 91a, that we know we've got
19 to trigger and get a decision in. So I guess I'm not
20 going to cross that when the motion comes in, it's
21 automatic that you've got to get it set within a certain
22 period of time and you've got to set the schedule for it.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right, but that's
24 not the way it is currently. Currently, you call up and
25 say, "When's your next summary judgment hearing," and the

1 judge says "three months," and you send out a notice of
2 hearing for that date.

3 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: I don't think
4 there's any problem on getting a hearing on a summary
5 judgment in 60 days, if that's what you're asking me about
6 docket. I would say sometimes, most of the times, 30, but
7 we've got to give time for a response, so we've already
8 built in the 30.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right.

10 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: So I don't see that
11 as an issue.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. So how
13 many people think we should stay with, essentially,
14 version two where it keeps the old system of calling up
15 the court clerk and/or court coordinator, clerk, whoever,
16 and saying when is your next available date for a hearing
17 for a summary judgment and then working from there? Who
18 wants to keep that system in place? Take a count on
19 that.

20 Well, that's -- I was about to say it's
21 closer, but, no, that's pretty close to everybody wants to
22 keep that system in place also.

23 Okay. So we change the 21 days to 30 days.
24 We keep the current system of calling up and getting your
25 hearing date. What else do we need to -- and then we put

1 in the rule you've got to rule within 90 days after that.
2 Do we want to add in a reply deadline, since everybody was
3 concerned about that, while we're tinkering with the rule?

4 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: Yes.

5 MR. SMITH: No.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. All right.
7 Yes, Judge Estevez.

8 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: We have to have
9 something that triggers our 45 days. So we have to have
10 somebody let us know that a response was filed.

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: No, if you -- let
12 me ask you, how does somebody get a summary judgment
13 hearing in your court?

14 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Well, they call, and
15 they ask for a certain period of time, and it wouldn't be
16 within 60 days if they're asking for three hours. It
17 would be if they're asking for one hour, but, you know, my
18 hearings are way out because of all of my trial dockets.

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. So you
20 would give them a date in 60 days.

21 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Right.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And then the
23 response would not be due until seven days before that
24 hearing.

25 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Right.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Under our current
2 rule.

3 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: But if they file it,
4 that response, before that, I won't know when my 45 -- or
5 if they move that date. They can move -- they move the
6 hearing dates all the time, because somebody is going to
7 ask for additional time, so then they ask me again.
8 They've waited two months, and they say, well, we need
9 another two months. So for whatever reason, it's moved,
10 and I don't know if a response was filed or not. They
11 just needed one week, and, you know, they're filing their
12 response, but they moved it out five or six weeks.

13 I need something to know when this 45 days
14 starts if I'm going to be held accountable for this 45
15 days. I know when the hearing was, whether it was by
16 submission or not, but I need to know when that response
17 was filed, because if anything else moves and we're
18 keeping everything else current the way it is, they can
19 move it, they can call me, and I will ask -- I bump
20 people. You know, I plan a vacation, and I bump them, and
21 I don't get a visiting judge to just hear a motion for
22 summary judgment just to get a whole bunch of objections.

23 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Well, they don't
24 want you to, because they filed the motion in front of
25 you, and so when you -- so you don't get a chance to

1 schedule it. They schedule it based on their schedule.

2 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Especially if it's
3 by submission.

4 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: And so the court
5 coordinator has to come back to you on summary judgments
6 and --

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Evans, I
8 like your plan, but I think you're in the minority.

9 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: I know it, but, you
10 know, this is what I did, because I just set submission,
11 and I get my stuff 14 days before the summary judgment so
12 I could ask questions, and it was done.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard, and then
14 Judge Miskel.

15 MR. ORSINGER: To solve the problem of the
16 early filed response, we could look to Rule 296, which has
17 to do with the deadline for filing findings of fact and
18 conclusions of law, because the rule is, is that the court
19 has to file their findings of fact and conclusions of law
20 within 20 days after the judgment is signed, but that's
21 only if the request is made, who shall immediately file
22 with the clerk, who shall immediately call the request to
23 the attention of the judge who tried the case. So we
24 could just have a standalone sentence or a phrase that
25 when a response is filed the clerk will call it to the

1 attention of the court, and that way, if there's an early
2 response, Judge Estevez will know that her clock has
3 already started. We can do that.

4 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Miskel, and
5 then Rich.

6 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Yeah, that's what I
7 was going to say, so --

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Rich.

9 MR. PHILLIPS: The reference to what happens
10 with late-filed findings and the fact you have to give
11 notice and you can waive gets me to another question.
12 What happens if the 45-day rule isn't complied with?
13 What's the consequence?

14 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: We get in trouble,
15 and we get a mentor.

16 MR. ORSINGER: I don't think it -- I don't
17 think that affects the parties' rights.

18 MR. PHILLIPS: Well, that's what I'm trying
19 to understand.

20 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: It's judicial
21 accountability. This is all about judicial
22 accountability.

23 MR. PHILLIPS: So it's only judicial
24 accountability?

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Correct.

1 MR. PHILLIPS: It's not clear to me what the
2 consequence is.

3 MR. ORSINGER: It also gives you a
4 foundation, if somebody has had it under advisement for
5 six months, you have a foundation for a mandamus.

6 MR. PHILLIPS: Well, that's the 90-day one,
7 and that -- that piece, to me, is a lot easier to
8 understand the consequence for, but the 45-day rule of I
9 want a hearing, it's my motion, I can't get it. It
10 doesn't get set. Now what do I, as the movant -- what's
11 the consequence of that?

12 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: So --

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Miskel.

14 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: What I was going to
15 say is part of the judicial accountability bill that
16 passed said it counts as willful and persistent misconduct
17 for a judge to violate these deadlines.

18 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: It's the
19 official misconduct definition that has the performance
20 measures under, and you could be grieved for willful and
21 persistent misconduct.

22 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: But it says, like,
23 violating deadlines now puts you in this judicial
24 misconduct.

25 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: See, and that's not

1 fair, if I don't have control over that, to be judged for
2 that.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So you're going
4 back to Judge Evans' that you want to control?

5 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Well, I was just --
6 and it wasn't because I want it. It's because I don't see
7 how it can actually work without it.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

9 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I think that may be
10 an academic problem more than a reality problem, because I
11 can't see anybody filing a response 45 days before the
12 hearing. You're going to file your response seven days or
13 10 days, whatever the rule is, at the last minute, because
14 if I do it 45 days before the hearing, what do I benefit
15 from that? Nothing. What does the other side benefit?
16 Well, now they're going to file a reply that's a hundred
17 pages, and they're going to file, under the current rules,
18 the night before the hearing, and they're going to object
19 to all of my evidence, and I'm going to have no time to
20 respond to cure potentially technical defects in my
21 summary judgment evidence. So I just don't think it's
22 going to happen that anybody is going to file a response
23 45 days before a hearing. They're going to file it seven
24 days before the hearing. The real question should be the
25 reply so that you can at least address the reply or know

1 the reply is coming before you walk in the door.

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, if we did
3 that, we would have to -- it would have to be, like, 37
4 days or 40 days.

5 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Actually, I think
6 40 is a better rule, but I was going to be happy if I got
7 30.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So 40 days' notice
9 of the hearing, response due at day 30? No.

10 MR. ORSINGER: 10 days before the hearing.

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: 10 days before the
12 hearing.

13 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: 23 days, and then
14 reply --

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Reply due --

16 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: 30.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Three days, or do
18 we want --

19 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: 37.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Do we want reply a
21 week, a week? So if we have one week, one -- that's 50
22 days. If the reply is due the week before the hearing,
23 the response is due the week before that, then the motion,
24 and we want -- we want to have three weeks to file the
25 response, that's 50 days. Lamont.

1 MR. JEFFERSON: I mean, a response seven
2 days in advance I think is fine, and reply the day of, the
3 day before is fine, because the judge has discretion to
4 say, "I've got now 45 days. I'm going to give you a
5 chance to file a response to the reply brief." Happens
6 all the time. So if you show up at the last minute with
7 some kind of a surprise, the judge has the ability to
8 handle that, and, again, we're talking about, you know,
9 situations that should be decided as a matter of law. So
10 it's a matter of research. It's not really a matter of
11 fact, or shouldn't be a matter of fact, with the speed of
12 it is, you're in a jury trial setting.

13 So, I mean, again, I think that the keying
14 it off of the response date is fair for everybody, because
15 if you have a response date, that means you have a hearing
16 date, and once you have the hearing date, then you know
17 what all of the deadlines are, and everybody has agreed by
18 that point. If I'm not filing a response, it's because
19 I'm not ready to file a response, and so the first thing
20 I'm going to do when I get the motion is file the motion
21 for continuance on the motion for summary judgment, and
22 the judge then has discretion to say, yeah, you're right,
23 this needs to mature more, for whatever reason, and you
24 get more time at that point, but once you file the
25 response, I'm in a position I understand the motion, I'm

1 going to get my response on file, I think I win on my
2 response, but, you know, if there's additional briefing, I
3 get it at the last second, give me a chance to respond to
4 that.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

6 MS. GILLILAND: I'm stuck on the 45 days,
7 and I feel like everyone in here are ethical, very -- the
8 top of our profession, and so you're not filing an early
9 response for political reasons. You're filing a response
10 when you're ready, and it may be at the last minute, but
11 you're following the deadlines. I think there's an
12 opportunity by having this 45-day report card on the
13 judges' performance, if I'm going to run against Judge
14 Evans, maybe I make sure all of my responses, no matter
15 how substantively terrible they are, get filed early so I
16 could start that slowpoke clock for him as a political
17 issue so that his report card shows he's not getting them
18 -- a response from the judge within that 45 days, and it
19 feels like it takes a lot of control out of the judge's
20 discretion to control his or her own docket and his or her
21 own deadlines for judicial reporting and what is
22 essentially a comment on are you doing your job.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Pete, and then
24 Giana.

25 MR. SCHENKKAN: Since we haven't had the

1 rule yet that was keyed to response date, we don't know
2 what gamesmanship potential there is for it. Anticipating
3 that lots of smart lawyers will be looking at that
4 question, perhaps we should say it's no later than seven
5 days before the hearing, but no earlier than 15 days
6 before the hearing or 20 days before the hearing. So
7 maybe then you've got an initial plan for when the hearing
8 is. You've got an initial date for the response. It
9 still leaves time for the reply and time for the judge
10 then to consider the motion, the response, and the reply,
11 and then at that point, motion, response, reply, one party
12 or the other or the judge looks at this and says, "This
13 isn't going to work. We need more time."

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Giana. Then Judge
15 Miskel.

16 MS. ORTIZ: I don't envision this being an
17 issue, but I do see where it's subject to being very
18 minority gamesmanship. It could seem to me that a judge
19 or the courts could deal with this by local rule that if
20 you're filing a response, you need to provide a letter to
21 the clerk or court staff or call the court staff and
22 advise them that the response has been filed, if it is
23 filed more than seven days before a set hearing, or
24 something like that. It seems like it can be dealt with
25 by the court in that way.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Miskel.

2 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I was just going to
3 respond. I think Harvey is saying no one is going to file
4 this early, but I was thinking that filing early would
5 help the nonmovant, because if you get a setting, and you
6 call the court, "I need to get a setting on my summary
7 judgment." The court says, "Gosh, my first available is
8 in 60 days." The movant sends out the notice of hearing
9 in 60 days. I think it's good strategy for the nonmovant
10 to just file a response immediately upon receiving the
11 notice of hearing, saying "Response, deny the summary
12 judgment," because then the judge has to rule within 45
13 days, and realistically, they're probably just going to
14 deny it. So I think that's a rule that helps nonmovants
15 get summary judgments denied. I'm not saying that's bad
16 or not. I'm just saying I do -- and then you can amend
17 your response.

18 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: That's -- amendment
19 is the problem. You're right.

20 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Right, so I could
21 file it immediately on receiving the notice of hearing and
22 then amend my response later, just in case someone
23 actually looks at it.

24 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Yeah, that's true.
25 Pete's suggestion --

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah, that's a
2 good point. Richard.

3 MR. ORSINGER: So I'd like to talk through
4 what happens, which is not infrequent, that once you see
5 the -- if you're a movant and once you see the reply, then
6 you drop your setting, because you have to revise your
7 motion or maybe you need to replead or something like
8 that, but the statute doesn't allow for a motion to be --
9 a setting to be dropped.

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It does not.

11 MR. ORSINGER: And then that suspends the
12 deadline. The deadline is there based on the response
13 deadline. So what do we do if the movant drops their
14 setting? Does the judge still have to rule on that by the
15 45th day, even though the setting has been dropped?

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I mean, maybe the
17 only way to do it would be summary judgment denied at this
18 time. Okay. If you're planning -- if you want to drop
19 your motion, then the summary judgment is denied at this
20 time, and then the new clock is when you file the new MSJ.

21 MR. ORSINGER: So we don't write that into
22 the rule. We just let the judges know that they have an
23 out, which is to deny the motion.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I don't know how
25 else you could do it, given the Legislature says it has to

1 take place within 45 days from the response. Even if it's
2 -- you know, even if you don't want to go forward, you
3 know.

4 MR. ORSINGER: This is why this very simple
5 task ended up being incredibly complicated.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Kelly.

7 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: Part of what we're
8 talking about is extremely large cases, sophisticated
9 cases, where you're going to have a thousand pages of
10 documents, whether commercial or catastrophic PI. There's
11 been a willingness to divide cases by their size for
12 discovery purposes in the discovery rules. Perhaps we
13 should -- you know, a motion for summary judgment on a
14 minimal limits car wreck, where the summary judgment is,
15 you know, the defendant didn't own the car, is very
16 different from a motion for summary judgment where you
17 have a hospital and multiple doctors and a catastrophic PI
18 case and med mal.

19 So maybe in the same way you have different
20 tracks for discovery based on the damages alleged, you
21 could have different schedules or deadlines for summary
22 judgment based on the size alleged. One would be strict,
23 as it is now, 21 days, seven days, that's really all you
24 need for a small case, but for more complex cases, it
25 would be at the judge's discretion or have the

1 Legislature -- or have us come up with some schedule that
2 would handle that, 45 days, 90 days, whatever.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Quentin.

4 MR. SMITH: Well, one response to that real
5 quick. I think sometimes the issues in big cases are
6 really simple, too. Sometimes it's a matter of law that
7 this statute interpreted, and that's all you need for the
8 parties to settle something, but I was going to focus on
9 the practical reality that you raised, Justice
10 Christopher, which is this is going to end up with a lot
11 of summary judgments just being denied, because there's no
12 remedy. There's nothing that anybody can do after that.
13 So I'm not too worried about this rule, however we write
14 it, because we're just going to have a lot of summary
15 judgments being denied.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

17 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I just want to
18 second Pete's suggestion that the response should be no
19 sooner than the X number of days before the hearing and no
20 later than X number of days before the hearing.

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: You like that?

22 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I like that idea
23 because it does take care of the amendment or somebody
24 trying to game the system by filing a one-page response
25 that's obviously not very good but gets the time clock

1 running, and I think that will help the judges.

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Keltner.

3 HONORABLE DAVID KELTNER: It seems the
4 problem we all have is the 45-day ruling deadline from
5 filing of the response, and that makes -- that makes
6 sense, but what I sense the Legislature wanted and what
7 we're trying to get at, and I think the Supreme Court's
8 going to want to follow what the Legislature wants, is to
9 make sure that summary judgment -- summary judgments are
10 heard swiftly at some point in time during the case where
11 it makes sense. I think that's the -- you can look at the
12 little bit of legislative history on that. That's what
13 they wanted. We're trying to get around that, and that's,
14 one, a little bit problematic.

15 I want to go back, and I hate to agree with
16 David Evans in public, since we are close friends and we
17 argue all the time, but I do think perhaps a scheduling
18 type of order done by the trial court, setting out the
19 deadlines for the specific case, that collection is going
20 to be different than merger and acquisition disagreement
21 or an operating -- oilfield operating agreement, and think
22 about this, folks. Those oilfield operating agreements
23 that are being litigated now are being litigated in
24 counties in which the judge sits in three counties and is
25 going to be in that county once during a month, if that.

1 And we've got problems. We've got huge
2 problems in the oil patch now with those issues, so unless
3 the judge gets to decide when we're going to set the thing
4 that -- or when you're going to file something that starts
5 this deadline running, he or she can't modify the summary
6 judgment proceeding to proceed fairly, considering the
7 type of case it is. And, you know, we say, well, it was a
8 car wreck case. Well, a car wreck with -- and forgive me
9 for doing this, but has Chohan issues on issues related to
10 mental anguish damages, summary judgments are going to be
11 -- we're going to have huge arguments about those kind of
12 things till the law settles.

13 We ought to have the judge controlling it to
14 the type of case it is, because no one else can
15 realistically do that. At least fairly. So I would do
16 what David suggested. I do like option two better,
17 because we are used to the backward ruling. That's always
18 concerned me, and trying to explain it to people from out
19 of state, it is a frustrating thing, at best, but in any
20 event, I do think we need to have it where the judge has
21 the ability to set when the response is due and then off
22 we go. That way, we're not going to have summary
23 judgments denied out of convenience and maybe reheard
24 again.

25 Now, there's nothing wrong with the summary

1 judgment being reheard again in a complicated case.
2 Happens all the time with very good judges, because if the
3 judge gets a sense of what's going on, but I would -- that
4 is the one thing that we can control and do everything the
5 Legislature is asking us to do.

6 So I think we ought to have a scheduling
7 order on this type of thing. I also think we ought to do
8 what Richard's suggested on 296 about the clerk notifying
9 the court so we can have that type of thing. I think we
10 all ought to have a deadline for getting a scheduling
11 order done, but I think that's a better view than the
12 other options we are looking at.

13 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: I'm going to just
14 add one comment, and I won't go off the wheels, Tracy.
15 All right.

16 Lamont, the objections that come in on seven
17 days on the response on the evidence are time-consuming.
18 Some -- some of those, under the rule you have to allow
19 the movant to respond to the objections in writing, and,
20 you know, we will go through that dissertation, and the
21 reply comes in late, with someone who's probably got a
22 trial docket, trying a case.

23 Now, I was reading a summary judgment motion
24 the first week that I was on the bench, and a colleague
25 came in and asked me, "What are you doing?"

1 "I'm preparing for this hearing. I'm
2 reading a motion for summary judgment."

3 "Why?"

4 "Well, I thought I was ruling on it. What
5 do you do?" David knows who it is, and he won't disclose.
6 He said, "Well, I just go in there and listen to them and
7 decide who ought to win, and then I let the court of
8 appeals send me a message about what was supposed to be
9 done."

10 I would urge you to think about if you want
11 these cases presented to somebody that will consider them
12 and that you want the opportunity to argue the objections
13 and the surreplies and every other little piece of paper
14 you can file at one time, and if you tell a trial judge
15 I'm going to file a reply after argument, and I'm going to
16 respond to objections after argument, and why don't you
17 invite me to come back and argue again, you're not going
18 to get there.

19 I really -- I know that we've got to do it
20 within 45 days of the response, but build into it the
21 advocacy argument where you get a proper argument on these
22 cases. You're not going to need it on every one of them,
23 but give the trial judge an opportunity. There's not an
24 appellate justice in here that would tolerate a late reply
25 brief, and you've got paper limits. Now I'm going off the

1 rail, aren't I? I saw that look.

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: You are.

3 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: I saw that look. I
4 saw that look. Okay. I'll back down.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Miskel.

6 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: Wasn't even looking
7 at me for a long time. I'm sorry.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: No, no.

9 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I was going to say
10 to the extent that I disagree with the suggestion that we
11 could set a response due date and say don't file it before
12 this date, because the plain language of the statute says
13 the date the response was filed, and I think we're not
14 allowed to say you're not allowed to file a response,
15 because that -- that goes to the purpose the statute was
16 passed, which is if I was a bad acting judge, I could say,
17 "Your hearing's in one year, and you're not allowed to
18 file a response for 11 months," right, and you can't do
19 that. The statute just says "date response was filed," so
20 it was a creative idea to say we'll do a scheduling order
21 and say you're not allowed to respond until X day. I just
22 think if someone does, then the court still has to set it
23 within 45 days.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard.

25 MR. ORSINGER: I'd like to get a sense of

1 the committee on what, if anything, we should say about a
2 no-evidence motion that's filed before an adequate time
3 for discovery. Do we say nothing, and the only
4 alternative -- since the court can't grant a continuance,
5 the only alternative is to deny the motion, or do we give
6 the court -- what do we say, because in the existing rule
7 we have a comment that talks about when presumptively the
8 pretrial scheduling order has been fulfilled, then
9 presumptively there has been adequate time.

10 What's to stop someone, one week after the
11 answer is filed, from filing a no-evidence motion? Is the
12 only alternative we have is to strike it or to deny it?
13 I'm just wondering, because version one of the rule said
14 the time deadlines in subsection (c) shall apply, except
15 that when a motion is filed and a setting is requested
16 before the adequate time for discovery. "The court may
17 set the motion for a hearing or submission on a date that
18 is after the adequate time." I'm not sure the statute
19 allows that.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I don't think it
21 does.

22 MR. ORSINGER: So our alternatives, I guess,
23 is to file a motion to strike because it was filed
24 prematurely, maybe that gets rid of it, or to just ask the
25 court to deny it because it was prematurely filed. I

1 would be curious to hear if anybody has any suggestions of
2 what we do in this situation.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

4 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Well, the statute
5 says there has to be a written ruling. Is a ruling that
6 continues the hearing a ruling under the statute? Because
7 we have that, not only for the no-evidence summary
8 judgments, but even a traditional summary judgment there's
9 often a motion for continuance, so you -- you're going to
10 have that issue in both parts of the rule, and I would
11 think a ruling would be "I'm continuing this for 60 days."

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Although I --
13 well --

14 MR. ORSINGER: Well, that would eviscerate
15 the Legislature's effort to require judges to rule within
16 90 days.

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Estevez.

18 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: I wanted to
19 piggyback on what Judge Evans was talking about. Another
20 issue that comes up with these summary judgments, let's
21 just assume that the rule stays the same, so they file the
22 response seven days before I'm having my hearing, and very
23 often I ask for additional briefing. I mean, these are
24 legal issues. It's supposed to be a question of law, not
25 a question of fact, and I may just say, okay, I agree with

1 this, this, this, I need to see this, and so now my
2 clock's ticking again and continues to tick. I guess
3 there's nothing we can do about it.

4 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Our
5 reporter needs a break, so we're going to take a 10-minute
6 break.

7 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: And I would deny the
8 summary judgment.

9 (Recess from 3:20 p.m. to 3:37 p.m.)

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. So
11 this summary judgment rule is not due until March, so --

12 HONORABLE DAVID KELTNER: Or 45 days.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So the good news
14 is we're going to stop talking on it now, and we're going
15 to send it back to Richard.

16 MR. ORSINGER: To Pete's committee.

17 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: What's the
18 direction, though?

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I'm not sure we
20 have a direction.

21 MR. ORSINGER: What I would do is --

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I mean, the
23 consensus is to keep the backward time frame, but, you
24 know.

25 MR. ORSINGER: We had a lot of proposals

1 that were kind of off topic, but we could make a
2 recommendation to the Court to make changes other than
3 what the legislation requires.

4 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

5 MR. ORSINGER: So perhaps you could invite
6 people that have a strong feeling about how to rewrite the
7 rule to send a sample rewrite, and then we can process
8 that and then come back, and we can decide whether we want
9 to change two timetables or whether we need to change the
10 rule.

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Excellent.

12 MR. ORSINGER: Okay. Thank you.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Make it so.

14 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: So I think our
15 accountability starts on September 1.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: See, that's what I
17 asked Jackie. She doesn't think so. Oh, she's checking.

18 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: OCA was going to
19 start taking stats on that, I thought, unless the whole
20 statute doesn't come into effect until --

21 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: The time sheets
22 don't start until March, right?

23 MS. DAUMERIE: Right.

24 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Yeah, but they were
25 going to start gathering some data.

1 MR. ORSINGER: So the way the statute is
2 written is that the Supreme Court is directed to adopt
3 rules. It doesn't say that the statute is self-effective.
4 It doesn't change procedure itself, so the way I look at
5 it is the Legislature has given the Supreme Court a
6 deadline to change the rules, at which point the rules
7 then apply.

8 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: Let's go with the
9 last day. Let's not do it early.

10 MS. DAUMERIE: There's no deadline for these
11 particular rules in the statute.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: For this portion?

13 MS. DAUMERIE: For this portion.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And the
15 recordkeeping is in that statute that says the rules don't
16 start until March. The recordkeeping is in that
17 particular statute.

18 HONORABLE ANA ESTEVEZ: And that
19 recordkeeping starts in March? Because my understanding
20 was the statute started September 1, but I don't know
21 about that.

22 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Parts of it start
23 September 1.

24 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: We'll get that
25 clarified on the 8th from OCA. We have a meeting with

1 OCA, and I'll ask them what they think, and then we'll put
2 it on the agenda and find out what they have to say.

3 MR. ORSINGER: So the confusion, David, is
4 that section 27, if we can go back to the second page of
5 this memo, that would be great. It says that "This act
6 applies only to a motion for summary judgment filed on or
7 after the effective date of this act. A motion for
8 summary judgment filed before the effective date is
9 governed by the law in effect on the day the motion was
10 filed."

11 So they appear to be making it seem like the
12 statute applies to motions filed after September 1, but
13 when you go to section 28, it says not later than March 1,
14 2026, the Supreme Court has to adopt rules to implement
15 the statute, so --

16 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: We have a scheduled
17 meeting with the regional PJs, with OCA, representatives
18 of the Supreme Court, general counsel will be on it, and
19 Jackie is certainly welcome to attend, too, and we'll make
20 sure of that. That's at noon on the 8th, and that will be
21 on the agenda. I'm doing the agenda now, and I'll have it
22 on the agenda to find out when they're going to start the
23 reporting and then get back to you.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, in any
25 event, I think the Court wants to talk about this again in

1 August, but we have a little bit of time, we hope.

2 HONORABLE DAVID EVANS: And I imagine we'll
3 go to the Court -- OCA will go to the Court for guidance
4 on reporting, too. They likely are.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah. Jim.

6 MR. PERDUE: I just -- I misspoke and I
7 conflated a conversation during this past session with
8 Senator Hughes with this bill. This is Senator Huffman's
9 bill. It's in the accountability overarching bill.
10 Senator Hughes and I had a conversation about getting a
11 ruling, but this was not his bill, and so I apologize for
12 that on the record. Senator Huffman deserves full credit
13 for this bill.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. So
15 we will move on to our next topic on the agenda,
16 prohibiting the central docket. As I indicated to you, we
17 had a very robust discussion at our previous meeting on
18 the pros and cons. We had outside speakers that came and
19 talked to us, urging us not to abolish the central docket.
20 Many people here on the committee spoke against abolishing
21 the central docket.

22 What I would like us to focus on today is
23 only the proposed rule, not whether or not it should be
24 done; and I would ask you to continue, if you feel
25 strongly on the point and you feel like your voice has not

1 yet been heard, to write a letter to the Supreme Court on
2 the substantive position. What I would like to do is to
3 move into the subcommittee's proposal, and that is going
4 to be Lonny.

5 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: It is.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And the
7 subcommittee also is not saying that this is their
8 proposal. This is the subcommittee is saying we were
9 asked to write a rule, and we've written one.

10 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: So I'll take it from
11 there. I kind of wished it was more fiery, because I'm
12 freezing and I was hoping for the heat, but I will do the
13 best that I can do to stay warm and give some guidance.
14 So I thought that what I was going to say was also going
15 to be fairly straightforward, and it may very well end up
16 being that way, but my dear friend Tom Gray does have a
17 relatively new addition that he wants to talk about. Tom
18 is on the subcommittee, but he wasn't able to participate
19 in the meetings that we had, so he has a separate
20 proposal, but I'm going to let Tom talk about that.

21 So before we get to Tom's, look with me, if
22 you would, at -- if you're in the revised draft of the
23 notebook, you can start at page 133. So the subcommittee
24 is proposing changes to 7.2, Rule 7.2 and 8, of the Texas
25 Rules of Judicial Administration. So I'll just kind of

1 highlight them briefly, but read along with me and see how
2 they go. So under 7.2, we're proposing adding language to
3 (c) that says that the district courts, the judges, should
4 maintain full responsibility for each case assigned to the
5 judge, directly after the case is filed, and that would
6 include -- except as follows, and then there's some
7 exceptions to that, and one of them is the exchange of
8 benches or transfers.

9 And then if you'll jump over to Rule 8 on
10 the next page, we tried to set up what we thought was a
11 relatively clean and elegant way to accomplish what the
12 Court asked us to look at, which is "In any county in
13 which there are two or more district or county courts, a
14 civil case has to be assigned randomly to a particular
15 judge, authorized to preside over the case, when the case
16 is filed." And then we have a couple of exceptions to
17 that. Again, the main one being that judges can still
18 exchange benches and transfer cases as law -- as allowed
19 by law.

20 So my suggestion would be that we talk about
21 this language first before we turn to Tom's suggestion.
22 Tom, you may want to flag as part of this some of the
23 concerns you have with this language, as a way to tee up
24 yours, but let's sort of stay -- my suggestion is let's
25 stay with this language first, and that will be easier to

1 follow. So that's mostly I think what I have by way of
2 introduction.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Could I interrupt
4 and say does anyone know what that nice squeak is?

5 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: It's been
6 happening, but it got worse when more people left.

7 MS. GREER: Could you turn the mics off,
8 Mandy, make sure they're all off?

9 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: It's not central
10 heating.

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: That's true. It
12 does seem to be getting worse.

13 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: So I guess maybe to open
14 it up as comments or questions about anything that the
15 subcommittee has drafted that we want to talk about first.
16 Questions or concerns?

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

18 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Just a question.
19 It says "maintain full responsibility." So what if the
20 judge is going to miss a hearing one day or is out of town
21 when something happens or a jury has questions when the
22 judge is at lunch, stuff like that? Do you think that's
23 adequately addressed by Rule 8, or do you think the
24 language should be clearer? I don't consider that to be
25 an exchange of benches when a judge just sits in for one

1 hearing or babysits my jury for a short time.

2 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: I don't have a way to
3 respond to that. I mean, I think Harvey's raising a
4 concern of maybe "maintaining full responsibility" is not
5 clear enough, and I think that links up to a concern Tom
6 has, so I think "noted" is what I would say to that.

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any other comments
8 on that, maintaining full responsibility? Other people
9 find that it's less than clear? Yes, Richard.

10 MR. ORSINGER: To me, that could embrace
11 asking another judge to handle a hearing or part of a
12 case, but the reporting responsibility remains with the
13 original judge. To me, that's broad enough to allow that.
14 So some other judge could rule, but it would have to be
15 treated in the reporting or consideration of dispositions
16 as if it was the judge who asked -- who maintained full
17 responsibility without actually making the decision.

18 If what we want is to have a judge actually
19 rule or try the case or rule on the motions, every motion
20 that's filed in the case, to me, "maintain responsibility"
21 is not direct enough. I also will say that, since the
22 last meeting, I've talked to a judge who was in a rural
23 county where they had three judges that were always
24 rotating, and I was hoping he would have a written
25 submission to this committee by the time of this meeting,

1 but he didn't, but he said it was going to make it very
2 difficult, because they have different counties and
3 different judges are in different counties on a rotating
4 basis, and so they're only in a certain county for a
5 certain period of time, and that can't always be predicted
6 in advance, but sometimes the scheduling doesn't fit that,
7 but I just toss that in as a footnote.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Justice.

9 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Well, I
10 think that it's on purpose. I mean, I think that we
11 drafted a rule that we think complies with what was
12 required, but also takes into account that it's not
13 realistic that things might happen and you would need
14 assistance, but the case would still remain yours, and I
15 think some of the examples that have been given are
16 perfect, which is you're going to step aside and steal my
17 case. I'm not transferring it.

18 Now, if what you end up doing disposes of
19 the case, then I think the reporting would require a
20 change, a transfer or something, but I think the idea that
21 the cases are assigned to a particular judge and that
22 judge is responsible for it is encompassed in why we left
23 the language that vague, because the realities are that
24 things do happen, and if you do have something minor or
25 something unanticipated, and rather than cancel full

1 hearings or parties have traveled or whatever, you may
2 have a colleague come in and take care of something.
3 That's not a transfer. That's not an exchange of bench.
4 It's -- you know, but the judge assigned initially
5 maintains responsibility for that case. So it is vague on
6 purpose.

7 MR. ORSINGER: Uh-huh. Yeah, I see that.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Miskel.

9 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I was just going to
10 say that is -- so what Harvey was describing, like a judge
11 just signs a TRO for you because you're not there or takes
12 a temporary orders hearing because you're in the middle of
13 something else, that's exchange of benches. It's not a
14 transfer of a case, and then to what Richard was saying,
15 if, for example, I'm busy with something and next door
16 hears a prove-up for me in a divorce case and next door
17 signs the divorce decree, it still gets reported as a case
18 closed by the 470th District Court. It doesn't get
19 reported under that judge's stats. It was not
20 transferred, and I don't know that it should be, but we
21 did talk last time about reporting by judicial officer,
22 which might still be an option, either way.

23 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: I guess what
24 I was thinking is that if the goal and the directive we
25 were given is to make sure that our reporting is accurate

1 about who's disposing of cases, then that prove-up should
2 get transferred because someone else disposed of it. I
3 mean, if you heard, you know, a year and a half of custody
4 things, and in the end everything works out just fine,
5 that may seem unfair, but I guess that's what I -- that's
6 what I think the requirement for the directive is, to see
7 who's disposing of the case.

8 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Well, I guess I
9 would just -- I would just make a slight distinction. I
10 don't think the case needs to be transferred. It lands in
11 the 470th. It can be closed in the 470th, but we might
12 also have a separate report of which judicial officer did
13 what, and that doesn't necessarily require a transfer of
14 courts.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Chu.

16 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: I had missed the
17 subcommittee meeting that drafted this, and so if somebody
18 could kind of walk me through this part, and this is more
19 of I honestly don't know how this will work, either way,
20 so I'm just kind of curious. So say, for example, there
21 are 10 district courts in a county, and in some of these
22 counties, a lot of counties, they'll have a specialized
23 judge do -- or one judge do the juvenile criminal docket
24 or the juvenile docket, one judge do the CPS cases, and
25 they're kind of like the specialized guys that they handle

1 all of them. They like doing that. They know all of
2 that, and so they all assign those cases. So if (a)
3 randomizes assignments to all 10 of them, I think, would
4 that just mean that the -- those other, like, say, nine
5 judges would transfer into the juvenile court their
6 juvenile cases and then that 10th juvenile court transfers
7 out their civil cases, or how does that -- basically, how
8 does that look to where we can keep that specialization,
9 if that's what the Supreme Court wants?

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: In Harris County,
11 the courts are specialized, so when a new case is filed,
12 if it's civil, it gets randomly assigned to the civil
13 judges.

14 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Yeah. Yeah.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Or if it's
16 criminal, it gets randomly assigned to the criminal
17 judges. It seems to me if there was a specialty in a
18 particular district, they could still continue to do that.

19 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Well, except the
20 court that has a specialization is still a general
21 jurisdiction or a civil preference court, so it's not like
22 this is by creation of the docket -- or creation of that
23 enabling statute, a CPS court, or --

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, but I think
25 in Harris County we've done that by local rules.

1 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Yeah, by
2 designation.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I mean, and some
4 cases are -- you know, so it seems like you could do it by
5 local rule that all of the juvenile cases would go to that
6 one court.

7 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: And then, just to
8 talk this out, it would then go to -- transfer back to the
9 district clerk to reassign out randomization of those or
10 -- Emily, or Justice Miskel.

11 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Yeah. Sorry. I
12 think this is one of the things that under Chapter 74 of
13 the Government Code is assigned to the local
14 administrative district judge, because how it worked in
15 Collin County, we have general jurisdiction courts that
16 have various preferences, and I think this is one of the
17 -- I was trying to look it up real fast, but I think this
18 is one of the tasks that's assigned to the LADJ, and then
19 from the instant it's filed, it automatically gets
20 diverted in the clerk's office to that court, so no
21 transferring is necessary.

22 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Okay.

23 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: And because some
24 courts might be half civil, half family, the case
25 management takes care of how many should be going to which

1 court, but it's all still randomly assigned. So I don't
2 think that is a problem with respect to this rule, because
3 I think it's adequately addressed by what's reserved to
4 the LADJ.

5 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Okay. So just to
6 make sure I'm clear, we could still keep our courts that
7 are specialized in these particular ways, but then all of
8 the, say, general civil litigation or family law
9 litigation goes to randomized --

10 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Right.

11 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: -- assignment.
12 Okay.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Right. Jim.

14 MR. PERDUE: In Harris County, how do we get
15 the criminal courts? We've got designated criminal
16 courts, but we have specialized -- I think we've got a
17 drug diversion court, we've got a veteran court. How do
18 cases get to those? Is that local rule?

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I think those are
20 transferred, but I'm not a hundred percent on those
21 specialty courts, how those work.

22 MR. HARDIN: I think that's right.

23 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: Specialty courts
24 are transferred.

25 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Yeah. They

1 are transferred, because sometimes a decision going into
2 one of those specialized dockets isn't made until after a
3 few hearings, and then they are able to show that the
4 person is a veteran, is entitled to that, you know,
5 diversion, and so, yeah, so they're actually transferred
6 court to court.

7 MR. PERDUE: So that would still be
8 consistent with this?

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

10 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Yes. And I
11 was just going to say one thing, that in the -- typically,
12 we just look at civil stuff, but we did bracket civil
13 because we -- we were not addressing this issue with
14 regard to criminal cases.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard.

16 MR. ORSINGER: Can I ask for a little bit of
17 explanation on (b) (1), where judges may exchange benches
18 and transfer cases, to the extent allowed by law? Is
19 there a narrow area where benches can be exchanged, or is
20 it broad?

21 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: So my
22 understanding is that has to do, like, with recusals and,
23 you know, transfers like in this instance, where they're
24 thinking that's permitted.

25 MR. ORSINGER: So this laundry list here is

1 about it then, huh? So, for example, if the case is
2 docketed in my court and an emergency temporary hearing is
3 scheduled at a time when I'm on vacation, don't I have the
4 authority to have another district judge handle that
5 hearing for me? Or does that violate this?

6 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: The Constitution
7 says district judges may exchange districts or hold court
8 for each other when they may deem it expedient.

9 MR. ORSINGER: Expedient, okay. So if I'm
10 -- if I'm on vacation and an emergency comes up in one of
11 my cases, it would be expedient for someone else to handle
12 it.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

14 MR. ORSINGER: Is that the exception that
15 swallows the rule?

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Could be. But --

17 MR. ORSINGER: That would be good.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: But that would be
19 contrary to maintaining full responsibility, if you are
20 always -- it would seem to me that if you were always
21 saying somebody else could rule on my cases, you would not
22 be maintaining full responsibility over your cases.

23 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: And, Richard, one
24 of the backstops to that bench exchange would be that all
25 of the bench exchange rules require the accepting judge to

1 agree to accept the bench exchange. So you can't just
2 say, "Hey, Chu, go hear this case." I have to then agree
3 to hear it.

4 MR. ORSINGER: Sure. And but you don't
5 redocket it. You just have a hearing in your courtroom
6 for -- instead of the absentee judge.

7 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Yeah. And I would
8 be sitting in as Richard Orsinger's court.

9 MR. ORSINGER: Yeah.

10 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Yeah.

11 MR. ORSINGER: Even though you're in your
12 own physical court.

13 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Yeah.

14 MR. ORSINGER: Yeah. And it's no
15 redocketing or anything else, but that's -- and the judge
16 who's absent has to, quote, maintain responsibility, but
17 if it's expedient, the two of you can agree to do that?

18 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: Yeah.

19 MR. ORSINGER: Okay. So but as to a random
20 -- like a routine docket, like we have in Travis County
21 and Bexar County, expediency, does expediency extend that
22 far?

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I think that's
24 perhaps what Justice Gray is concerned about, with the way
25 the rule is written. I mean, I would think that the idea

1 would be that maintaining full responsibility means you
2 rule on the case if you can, right? Now, that doesn't
3 mean if you're not available or there's an emergency
4 and -- or, like, Harris County has an ancillary docket. I
5 would not say that that would not be allowed under this
6 rule. So the ancillary docket, you have emergency TROs.
7 They have one judge who's responsible for half the month
8 to, you know, be there from 8:00 to 5:00 to handle the
9 TROs. I mean, I would still think that that would be
10 allowed under the way the rule is written. I would, but
11 it's ultimately up to the Court.

12 MR. ORSINGER: So in Bexar County, they
13 actually have a monitoring judge for all of the jury
14 trials, and that judge handles the scheduling and also
15 handles the continuances. Would it be permitted under
16 this rule for Bexar County to continue to have a jury
17 monitoring judge that's monitoring the whole docket for
18 the whole courthouse and deciding how many cases can be
19 set during that particular week and granting -- because we
20 -- the lawyers show up, and they argue their continuances
21 one after another, just like that. They take care of all
22 of them, typically, in half a day. Would that be allowed
23 under this rule, or would that be prohibited?

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I would consider
25 that, you know, more of a central docket, I mean, if the

1 intent of this is to get rid of it. We used to have that
2 in Harris County, too. But if the -- if you had somebody
3 ruling on continuances, but the case was still going to be
4 tried in the assigned judge's court, then maybe it
5 wouldn't, but if it was going to be randomly put to
6 somebody else, then maybe it would violate it. I mean,
7 because then you, as the judge, would not be maintaining
8 full responsibility over your case, because you've -- you
9 know, on a routine basis you've said I'm not going to try
10 my cases. I'm going to try whatever is randomly assigned
11 to me or assigned to me by the docket judge, versus, you
12 know, I'm trying my own cases, you know, until I have an
13 emergency and somebody really wants to go and then I
14 transfer it to somebody else.

15 I would read the rule that way, but maybe
16 someone else would read it a different way. Lamont first,
17 then Judge Miskel.

18 MR. JEFFERSON: I mean, with the caveat that
19 I love the central docket as far as efficiency and
20 everything, I think for all of the reasons that have
21 already been expressed, I think we all know what a central
22 docket is and what -- that's what's going on in Travis
23 County and Bexar County and that Justice Gray's suggestion
24 is really about all you would need to have a complete
25 revamping of the procedure, which would be a huge shift,

1 at least in Bexar County. I'm sure in Travis County as
2 well, but I think that's what we would need, rather than
3 try to tweak the statute so that you can potentially find
4 a way to do something that's very, very similar to what we
5 all know as a central docket. That's not accomplishing
6 what the Court wants, at least to look at. The Court
7 wants something like what Justice Gray has drafted here
8 that says no central docket.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Miskel.

10 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I was just going to
11 say, I like the approach that the committee took, which is
12 to make sort of a standard rather than a rule, and the
13 questions that I hear from Richard are more like, well,
14 what about this and what about that, and I think, you
15 know, going back to law school, we talked about the
16 difference between standards and rules. Rules are -- or
17 standard is like drive an appropriate speed for the
18 conditions, and a rule is you can't go faster than 75,
19 right, and the benefit to a rule is it's very clear, but
20 the drawback is bad guys can go right up to the line, and
21 then a standard is more vague. It may chill behavior
22 that's still acceptable because there's some uncertainty
23 about what the standard means, but what we have here is a
24 standard of full responsibility.

25 So do we know exactly what that means, like

1 60 miles an hour, 70 miles an hour? No, we don't, but I
2 think we can look at something and go that's not full
3 responsibility, and we might prefer a standard that's more
4 vague, but may chill some conduct that may technically be
5 allowed, rather than a rule that has a lot of
6 technicalities. Does that make sense?

7 MR. ORSINGER: Sure.

8 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: And so, again, I
9 think the same thing. I think Tom Gray's rule is -- or I
10 won't say rule. It's more of a standard, too, because it
11 doesn't try to define central docket. It doesn't try to
12 say it's this and not that. This much is okay, but that's
13 one step too far or whatever it is. It's a standard that
14 says if you're -- okay, if you're repeatedly going too
15 far, we're going to educate you that that is violating the
16 standard, and I agree that we should probably take a
17 standard-based approach, because there are so many tiny
18 reasons that we may or may not need to do it in special
19 occasions, but when you go too far, we can all agree it's
20 not responsibility or it looks like a central docket.

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

22 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Just for something
23 to think about is would full responsibility be
24 inconsistent with using a visiting judge for several
25 weeks?

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, and it would
2 probably be inconsistent with Judge Gray's language here,
3 since it says "all judicial decisions."

4 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Right.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: And that's a
6 pretty hard rule, that one, but I would think "maintain
7 full responsibility" is if -- like when I was a trial
8 judge and I would get a visiting judge, everybody passed
9 their hearing if they wanted to wait for me to come back,
10 but if they needed their hearing to go forward, they went
11 in front of the visiting judge. I mean, you know, so I
12 would still say that was full responsibility, but --

13 HONORABLE NICHOLAS CHU: But it kind of goes
14 to the nature of the appointment of a visiting judge
15 sitting in for that court. That visiting judge is
16 essentially Nick Chu in Nick Chu's court, and so that
17 person is really sitting in that court; whereas, in a
18 central docket system that's kind of outlined here, that
19 judge -- that decision is not being made in Nick Chu's
20 court. It's being made in Emily's court or somebody
21 else's court. So I think it would be fine to have a
22 visiting judge, with this rule, sitting in there and still
23 be full responsibility of the home court.

24 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Hooah.

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any

1 other comments? Judge Gray, why don't you explain your
2 option?

3 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, first I'd like to
4 address two words that are used in the committee proposed.
5 I focused on "randomly," as Judge Chu did, as a possibly
6 removing this opportunity to do the specialized courts,
7 because there are many counties in which there are
8 multiple district judges, but the cases are assigned based
9 upon some other metric, criminal, probate, family,
10 domestic relations, civil, criminal; and so the point of
11 that being, the way mine is drafted, it relies upon other
12 things, like what you referred to as the local rules, that
13 this court is a civil general jurisdiction court and
14 that's the kind of cases that it's going to be assigned,
15 not these others that go elsewhere.

16 So it handles that concept of specialized
17 courts, and randomly, as I saw what the Supreme Court's
18 instructions were, that wasn't the issue as far as how it
19 got to a particular judge. But it did want it assigned to
20 a particular judge at the time it was filed. And I just
21 misspoke when I said to a particular judge. It's not a
22 judge we're assigning these cases to. It is a court, and
23 then there is a judge that is elected for that court, and
24 that is a distinction that I think is important, and so in
25 the proposed Rule 8, I would drop the word "randomly" and

1 use the word "court" instead of "judge."

2 But -- and I apologize for not being able to
3 be active on the subcommittee. It just did not work, and
4 so I just decided I would take a shot at drafting a rule
5 and that, in my mind, in my reading of what the Supreme
6 Court assignment was, more closely tracked what was
7 proposed, and I tried to circulate it. I don't know if it
8 stopped or made it all the way around.

9 MR. JEFFERSON: It made it to Eduardo.

10 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Okay. All right. So
11 it did make it all the way around. As you read it, the
12 thing to me that is critical is the first sentence in the
13 fact that that sort of addresses what we're doing, what
14 the Supreme Court wanted. It, actually, with what the
15 rest of the rule is, it may be a superfluous sentence, but
16 I think it sets up what we were asked to do. And then it
17 basically -- you can all read it. It requires the court,
18 excuse me, the county, to create a system in which each
19 case is assigned to a specific court "authorized," and
20 that's where the "randomly" drops out of the mix if by
21 local rule, if they're not authorized to hear family law
22 cases, or if it is a family law case and they're
23 authorized to hear the family law by local rule, then
24 that's the way it gets to that court.

25 "To decide the case at the time the case is

1 filed," so that addresses the immediacy of the assignment
2 process, and then it makes the judge of the assigned court
3 is required to make all judicial decisions in regards to
4 the cases assigned to the court.

5 Now, if you stopped there, when you go on
6 vacation and you have a visiting judge come in for you,
7 then those would not be authorized to hear. A visiting
8 judge could not come in and sit for you under any
9 circumstances, but we all know that there is a statute
10 that allows, when properly utilized, the exchange of
11 benches and courts; and we, as a rule-making body, aren't
12 taking on the change or overruling of that statute, even
13 if under the provisions of the code we might be able to.
14 That was not what our -- I viewed our assigned
15 responsibility was. Thus, we have the "unless" clause,
16 "unless the judge consents," and this is a critical
17 distinction between existing methodologies of the way that
18 issues and cases are decided by other than the assigned
19 judge.

20 As we know from San Antonio, the trial court
21 judge did not want some of her cases reassigned or decided
22 by someone else. She wanted to keep those on her docket,
23 and they were effectively taken from her docket, and she
24 did not want that to happen. That clause prevents that.
25 So unless the judge consents to the assignment of the

1 matter, and by that, I mean something less than the
2 dispositive ruling on a case, or transfer of the case to
3 another court, pursuant to the statutes and rules
4 regarding the transfer and exchanges of courts and
5 benches.

6 So I tried to look back at the assignment,
7 which I quoted there at the beginning of the e-mail, and
8 stay true to that assignment, but I also recognized that
9 the statute allows for what I would characterize as a very
10 liberal exchange of courts and benches and doesn't require
11 a whole lot to document that. We have, at the Tenth
12 Court, dealt with this issue between a county court at law
13 and a district court in Navarro County, and once you get
14 into those questions, it's kind of gnarly about exactly
15 what type of documentation you need or should have in a
16 file to document this exchange of courts and benches on
17 any particular matter, but more so in connection with the
18 disposition or trial of a case. So that's just an
19 alternative proposal for the Court's consideration, and I
20 will try to answer any questions.

21 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yes.

22 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: So I would
23 just say that we did spend a lot of time working on the
24 rule, and in defense of it, just because you said we
25 missed the mark --

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I did not say you
2 missed the mark.

3 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Well, I
4 would just say that there were reasons for a couple of
5 those things in the proposed rule from the committee, and
6 one is that we, I believe, were told that randomization
7 was an issue and that that was a concern to the Court. So
8 I don't know if that's the right place to put it, but
9 that's why it's in there.

10 And then, I guess, what we understood -- and
11 I'm not sure if this came directly from the Supreme Court
12 or just our knowledge of sort of the concerns about
13 judicial performance and how all of this stuff has come
14 to, you know, so many of the things we've considered
15 today. It's really not about the court. It's really
16 about the judge, and I know one of the discussions we had
17 at that last meeting was about being able to make changes
18 to the electronic file management system so that the judge
19 who was actually hearing a case, it's under their name,
20 right, so you would know by hearing the particular judge
21 who handled the case. So that's why we said "judge"
22 instead of "court," because I think the issue we -- I
23 guess I'll just say it was me, that it's about wanting to
24 know what every particular judge is handling, so that's
25 why we chose that.

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: And, see, that's part
2 of the problem, is defining the problem here that we're
3 trying to resolve and fix, because my understanding was
4 that the concern was whether or not the same person,
5 judge, was hearing all of the important motions as the
6 case developed, and the way that I addressed that in my
7 proposal was to tie it to the court and then the judge to
8 the court, and so it's coming at a slightly different
9 version of a problem from different directions, I believe.
10 So...

11 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. I
12 think the Court has got two good proposals in front of it
13 to study, and we'll move on to our next point on the
14 agenda, eliminating pre-grant merits briefing, and I
15 think, Rich, you're going to be handling that?

16 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes. Thank you. This, I
17 hope, will not take long. In the interest of moving
18 along, I will skip over, in the memo, we talked about a
19 whole bunch of rules that could be adjusted or things we
20 could look at and rejected a number of things there in the
21 memo. If anybody wants to discuss those, I'm happy to do
22 that, but I think, in the interest of time, we'll focus on
23 the proposals that we are suggesting for change.

24 The first thing I think is really important.
25 This was discussed at the last committee meeting. The

1 rule, as it exists now, on TRAP 55.1 already gives the
2 Court the ability expressly to request merits briefs,
3 either before or after granting the petition for review.
4 So given that, most of the changes that would need to be
5 made to sort of change how the Court deals with petitions
6 for review, we think are largely changes of internal
7 procedure at the Court as to how they take votes and when
8 they decide to vote on whether to grant or whether to
9 request briefs on the merits.

10 And one of the things that was discussed the
11 last committee meeting was concern about timing between a
12 request for merits briefs and granting the petition and
13 oral argument, which under the current system, your merits
14 briefs are in before you know if you're getting argument,
15 and then the argument, you may get 45, 60 days, sometimes
16 longer than that, notice; and there was some concern about
17 the ability to get a brief done with oral argument.
18 Obviously, the Court will have to address that, as the
19 Court grants arguments, requests merits briefs, and fills
20 its argument calendar.

21 As we discussed at the last meeting, that
22 may require some sort of hybrid approach from the Court in
23 filling its argument calendar with cases that they already
24 have merits briefs on and cases that they grant and
25 request merits briefs, but again, that's all sort of

1 internal Court procedures.

2 So the things that we looked at as potential
3 changes to the rules start on page three of our memo. The
4 first is the length of the petition for review, which is
5 currently 4,500 words. The U.S. Supreme Court, I think,
6 as we talked about last time, allows 9,000 words. We
7 don't think 9,000 is probably either palatable for the
8 Court or really a good idea, but something more than 45,
9 if the Court is going to be making grant or deny decision
10 based on solely on those things, we think the Court should
11 consider extending that word limit.

12 So what we suggested was 6,500, and the memo
13 actually says for a reply 3,500. I went back and forth on
14 that one, and later down it says 3,250, so you could go
15 with either one of those. 3,250 is exactly half. I think
16 when I was first putting this together, the length right
17 now of a reply brief, as was discussed earlier, is 2,400,
18 which is not exactly half of the current 4,500 word limit,
19 so maybe I think I was kind of trying to keep those
20 together, but I think 3,250 would work. I promise I
21 didn't pick that just to keep it 250 words longer than the
22 3,000 words on the bail. That will still be one of the
23 shortest ones and didn't know about that before I put this
24 together. So our recommendation would be 6,500 and 3,250,
25 and then you can see as you scroll down there where those

1 changes would need to be made.

2 One other comment I'll make is when we move
3 from a page limit to a word limit, it's basically all of
4 those limits are calculated based on an average of 300
5 page -- 300 words per page, so if you look at all of the
6 other limits that are there, the page limit is the word
7 limit, right around 300. That didn't really work well
8 with 6,500 because it doesn't divide evenly by 300. So
9 I've approximated that and what I propose, and this is
10 something where actually this is kind of me, not the rest
11 of the subcommittee, so if you have a problem with it,
12 come after me. We didn't discuss exactly the page limit
13 in our subcommittee meeting, but I've come pretty close to
14 approximating it. That is one that I don't know if
15 anybody actually uses the page limit versus word limit
16 anymore.

17 So that's our proposal on the length. I
18 don't know if we want to have any discussion on that
19 before I move on to something else.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Sure. Any
21 discussion on length? Yes, Marcy.

22 MS. GREER: I just want to state for the
23 record that I did a very scientific exercise and was able
24 to demonstrate that good brief writers can do 350 words in
25 a page, and I produced a number -- this was a SCAC meeting

1 several years ago before they addressed the word limit,
2 went to word count, and it was a scientifically unrefuted
3 study that showed that Pam Baron, in particular, can get a
4 lot more into a page.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Schaffer.

6 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: Does your word
7 count include the signature block or not?

8 MS. GREER: No.

9 MR. PHILLIPS: This one does definitely not.
10 Also, I just prefer word counts because I do have slightly
11 larger margins, and I think it's easier to read, but
12 that's neither here nor there.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Anyone else on the
14 word count before we move on to our second revision?
15 Okay.

16 MR. PHILLIPS: All right. So our next one
17 was on the contents of the merits brief. We talked a
18 little bit about this at the last meeting. There doesn't
19 seem to be a lot of reason to have a statement of
20 jurisdiction in your merits brief if the Court has already
21 granted your petition for review, so we recommend that you
22 just take that out. That's a pretty easy revision. It's
23 deleting TRAP 55.2(e) and renumbering the ones that come
24 after. Although we dropped a footnote here, query whether
25 a statement of jurisdiction in a petition for review is

1 really an important section anymore, either now that the
2 Court's jurisdiction extends to any appealable order or
3 judgment that the Court thinks is important to the
4 jurisprudence of the state.

5 Back when we had to worry about distinct
6 jurisdiction or complex jurisdiction, it made a lot of
7 sense to have a statement about how the Court had
8 jurisdiction over this particular judgment or order. Now,
9 I -- pretty much everybody's statement of jurisdiction is
10 the same. It invokes the statute and says this is
11 important to the jurisprudence, so I'm not sure that that
12 adds anything, and the Court could consider whether that
13 even needs to be in the petitions for review anymore.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any
15 comments on that one? Okay.

16 MR. PHILLIPS: Next, we looked at briefing
17 deadlines, and this is one that kind of catches people off
18 guard, because it's different than the courts of appeals.
19 So in the court of appeals, the opening brief is 30 days.
20 The appellee gets 30 days, and then it's 20 for replies.

21 Default rules in the Supreme Court are 30
22 days for the petitioner's opening brief, then 20 days for
23 the respondent's brief, and then 15 days for the reply.
24 So the only recommendation we've got here -- and, again,
25 the rule says you'll follow whatever the Court puts in the

1 briefing notice, which I think will become more important
2 when you're looking at trying to get briefs in before an
3 oral argument deadline, but we would suggest the Court
4 consider changing those default rules to be consistent
5 with what's in the court of appeals so that it's not a
6 trap for them where people who are used to the 30/30/20
7 and now find themselves in 30/20/15 world, so that was
8 just a consistency to catch.

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Any
10 comments on that? Okay.

11 MR. PHILLIPS: I like it when there's no
12 comments. Last is the record, and this one really is less
13 about the change for -- from when you're going to request
14 merits briefing, but just a reflection of the world has
15 changed since this rule was written. It's written so that
16 the petitioner has to pay the cost of mailing or shipping
17 the record to and from the clerk, the Supreme Court clerk,
18 which really doesn't happen very much anymore, because
19 it's electronic, but recognizing that there may be
20 physical things in the record that may still be in the
21 trial court, or the court of appeals requested it, things
22 that may need to be moved, but we thought maybe
23 "transmitting" the record to and from the court clerk
24 rather than "mailing or shipping" might be a good change,
25 but again, that's just a reflection of the change in the

1 way the record goes back and forth.

2 So that was our last proposed change, and I
3 don't know if anybody wants to talk about any of the
4 considered and rejected provisions, but that is our report
5 on this assignment.

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Good? All right.
7 We'll move on to court attorneys and pro bono, and I think
8 Lonny is going to fill in for Kennon.

9 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: I am filling in for
10 Kennon. So in the revised notebook, the place to start is
11 page 143. So I think maybe the most important thing to
12 say -- and this may, in some ways, keep this very short
13 also, is that we didn't come up with any recommendations.
14 Our work so far has been to think about the problem, and
15 the committee thought about the problem, and out of that,
16 we generated a series of questions that all sort of fall
17 into a few categories, and so that's kind of going to be
18 the focus of my -- my brief report that I'm doing today
19 for the subcommittee.

20 So the question we're trying to get to --
21 that we've been asked to consider is whether or not court
22 attorneys should be permitted to perform pro bono work.
23 So, immediately, the answer would appear to be no because
24 of the Code of Judicial Conduct, which prohibits in 4(G),
25 judges are not allowed to practice law, and in code -- in

1 the canon section 3(C)(2), the way we've written it in the
2 memo says that staff are required to observe the
3 standards. To be a little bit more precise, the standard
4 is that judges, in 3(C), that judges should require staff
5 to observe the same standards that apply. So we think
6 it's the same thing, and indeed the Texas Ethics
7 Commission reached the same result in this ethics opinion
8 that they issued in which they said, no, that staff can't
9 work on pro bono cases because that's practicing law.

10 And so out of that, we've generated sort of
11 a few categories of questions that we think are worth
12 thinking about. So one category, and I think maybe I'll
13 flag it first because I think it's the most interesting
14 one, which is if we are going to lift the prohibition in
15 some way, do we want to think about the type of lifting
16 that we might do? So, for instance, in sort of using the
17 paraprofessionals rules as a guidepost, it may be that we
18 want certain -- we're okay with certain things. Like a
19 one-time clinic around drafting of wills or something like
20 that, and that something like that that maybe is more
21 broader based, that's not limited in particular to say an
22 individual client, might be something that the Court could
23 consider on one side of the line. And so, again, we might
24 just suggest some of the exceptions that are built into
25 the paraprofessional rules as things that are not being

1 prescribed might similarly inform thinking here if we
2 weren't going to allow it fully, but we might allow it
3 partially. So that's sort of one category of question
4 that's listed here.

5 A second category of question probably
6 relates to if you were going to be -- whether it's a more
7 limited lifting of the prohibition or if it's broader,
8 what are sort of the pros and cons that get raised here in
9 terms of recusal issues and disqualification concerns and
10 conflict of interest questions that get raised, and so
11 we've tried to identify a series of questions that all
12 sort of fall under that category, what would need to be
13 disclosed. If you did bring a recusal motion, is it a
14 recusal of the court attorney, or is it recusal of the
15 judge? So those sorts of things all get implicated by, I
16 think, that second category.

17 And then the final category is really more
18 of a sitting back and thinking about to what extent is
19 this idea really being motivated and by whom, and so the
20 three kind of questions that come to mind there is, is
21 there a clamoring among court attorneys to do pro bono
22 work that they're not being allowed to do? What are the
23 views of judges on this subject? Neither one of those we
24 think has been kind of addressed yet.

25 And then, finally, while we certainly, all

1 of us, are in favor of doing, you know, any changes that
2 we can to improve the -- close the access to justice gap,
3 it does seem hard to believe that this would make much of
4 a dent in it; and so to the extent that we're thinking
5 about this in those terms, I think the subcommittee is
6 already wondering out loud whether or not that is really a
7 motivation, because it doesn't seem like it would address
8 it in a substantial way.

9 So I think that's probably a decent enough
10 summation of kind of what our initial thinking is and kind
11 of what's in the memo, to kind of stop there for the group
12 to question or comment.

13 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I have a question.

14 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: Yeah.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Are you sure
16 Ethics Opinion 283 is the right number?

17 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: Well, I'm certainly not,
18 but, I mean, that is the one that's what the memo says.
19 Why, have you looked it up?

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah, because I
21 was trying to read it, because I -- Canon 3(C)(2) says
22 that the staff should observe the standards of fidelity
23 and diligence that apply to the judge.

24 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: Right, but it's Canon 4,
25 if the -- right, but then if you go to Canon 4(G) --

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Well, yeah, but I
2 mean, like, I would never think that my staff couldn't
3 endorse a candidate if they wanted to, which is Canon 5.
4 I mean, even though a judge cannot.

5 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: You would have --

6 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So I wouldn't
7 necessarily think that every -- which is why I wanted to
8 read the opinion, because I didn't know it existed, so...

9 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: I can't help you on
10 that, but there may be a typo on there, so I would have to
11 get back to you.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay.

13 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I don't know about the
14 canons, but on the endorsing of judges, I can tell you
15 that there have been judges on the Waco court that viewed
16 it as a prohibition on --

17 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: On their staff?

18 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: -- staff. Yeah.
19 Absolutely.

20 MS. GREER: The feds do, but they --

21 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: But that's what?

22 MS. GREER: The feds do, but they have
23 different rules, obviously.

24 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: The feds do what?

25 MS. GREER: Prohibit their staff from

1 endorsing candidates.

2 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Oh, okay.

3 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Chief, it's
4 283. I found it.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Mine says whether
6 a legislator may accept payment from a law firm, so
7 anyway, I perhaps have a bad cite here for this particular
8 283. I'll look it up.

9 So we also had other concerns that you don't
10 have here, which is if someone is doing pro bono work,
11 they are not working for the State of Texas, and so it
12 couldn't be on court time, and they would still be
13 expected to do their, you know, 40 hours of work, so they
14 would have to take vacation time, or if they had to go to
15 do a hearing for somebody. And we were also concerned
16 about insurance and being sued as their employer, so, you
17 know, just kind of a nonstarter for us.

18 PROFESSOR HOFFMAN: Those are all good. I
19 mean, some of that is captured by that broad last second
20 bullet, which is what limits need to be placed on the time
21 and the scope of the activity, but that's good to have
22 that.

23 HONORABLE MARIA SALAS MENDOZA: Yeah, I want
24 to take it back. You're right. 283 was the referral,
25 which refers to 283, but that's wrong.

1 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. All right.
2 Well, I'll find it. Is there anyone on the committee that
3 would speak in favor of allowing the staff attorneys to
4 work -- to do pro bono? And I did take a survey of the
5 court of appeals, and nobody allows their people to do it,
6 so most of them thought they couldn't. Others thought
7 it's just a really bad idea, just sort of in general on
8 the issue. Is there anyone that thinks it would be a good
9 idea? Harvey.

10 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Well, I don't know
11 if I think it's a good idea, so maybe I shouldn't have
12 raised my hand, but I will say that I had a staff attorney
13 who was interested in it, but I interpreted the rules as
14 prohibiting it, so there may be some staff attorneys who
15 would do it. I believe, although I'm far from certain,
16 that if you do it for a group like the HBA, that you are
17 covered somehow by their insurance, and I do know there's
18 a number of night clinics, so it could be off hours.

19 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah. Yes, Rich.

20 MR. PHILLIPS: That's what I was going to --
21 the only area I think that it would work would be going to
22 help staff with these sorts of clinics, where it's like an
23 intake clinic or an evening thing where you're not forming
24 a long-term attorney-client relationship with the person
25 that comes in the clinic. You're just helping them with

1 something. At that point, I think there isn't the
2 malpractice issue. The insurance issue may go away with
3 that as well. Trying to take on a long-term client where
4 you may have to appear in court during work hours, I don't
5 see how that would work, but an evening clinic may be one
6 option if they're really wanting to do some of that. But
7 I think that's the only way I could see it.

8 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Kelly.

9 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: I had a situation
10 where my staff attorney was on the pro bono committee of
11 the HBA appellate practice section, and then people
12 started raising questions, can you even do that. Even
13 though she wasn't working on cases, the fact that she was
14 helping place appellate cases was -- we just decided it
15 was too much of a conflict, and just she moved to another
16 committee. It was just easier than having even the
17 appearance of impropriety.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard, did you
19 have your hand raised?

20 MR. ORSINGER: No. I had a second thought
21 and decided not to say anything.

22 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right.
23 Justice Gray.

24 MR. ORSINGER: That's unusual, isn't it?

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It is.

1 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I should probably
2 follow that idea, but talking about whether you create a
3 long-term relationship or not as a result of one of these
4 clinics, all I can say, is back Dallas Bar Association had
5 a program, Just Take One. I was in private practice at
6 the time. A couple of us went down, we just took one, and
7 I thought it would never die. You know, it's not that
8 easy avoiding a long-term relationship, attorney-client
9 relationship, because by its very nature, you know, the
10 confidentiality never go away, and they never lose your
11 phone number, so...

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Miskel.

13 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: My preference would
14 be not to have it at all, so I just wanted to join my
15 voice to those, but to the extent it was going to happen,
16 I would agree with Rich. I would say, like, no forming an
17 attorney-client relationship and nothing that occurs
18 during State of Texas business hours. So, for example,
19 yeah, Dallas Bar Association does like a nighttime legal
20 lines where you're not forming any type of attorney
21 relationship. I still don't think it should be done at
22 all, but, like, no forming attorney-client relationship
23 and not during business hours I think are good rules.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Schaffer.

25 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: 283 is in the

1 Judicial Ethics Opinions.

2 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Oh, okay. As
3 opposed to the Texas Ethics.

4 HONORABLE ROBERT SCHAFFER: Right.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah, okay. I
6 know Kennon had mentioned to me -- I don't know if she
7 mentioned to you, Lonny, that perhaps if the
8 paraprofessional work gets going more and the, you know,
9 paralegals are not practicing law and are allowed to do
10 certain things, whether court staff could be allowed to do
11 that. I don't know whether that's something that the
12 Court would want to consider. But, you know, I think
13 under the rule, as written, there has to be some
14 supervising attorney for those people. So I don't know if
15 that would work.

16 All right. Any other discussions on this
17 point?

18 Okay. All right. Our last tab, Harvey,
19 back to you.

20 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I really never
21 thought I'd get reached today. Great job. All right. So
22 at page 147 of the PDF, I believe is the correct page.
23 You have the memo from the evidence subcommittee. Just
24 for purposes of those that have been on the committee for
25 a long time, normally the State Bar has an administrative

1 committee that gives us suggestions on rules first and
2 would review these first, but they were unable to do that,
3 so we have just gone ahead and done it on our own. So
4 these are not recommendations from two committees.
5 They're from our committee, plus an informal veto power,
6 so to speak. That's an overstatement, to some extreme,
7 some extent, but we always confer with Professor Steven
8 Goode at UT, and he has reviewed this memo, and he has
9 blessed it, so to speak.

10 So the first one, as you'll see on the first
11 page, is Rule 107. This is a new rule. It was put in the
12 federal rules. Oh, by the way, back up. All we're
13 talking about is rules that were adopted in the federal
14 federal courts, effective December 1, 2024. They went
15 through the full process of the Federal Rule of Evidence
16 adoption procedure. I know because I read some of those
17 on some of these rules, and it's a quite lengthy process.
18 Some of these took, I think, two years at least, maybe
19 three. And the committees are huge, frankly, that work on
20 them, and they have some of the most distinguished
21 evidence experts in the country, along with many federal
22 district judges.

23 All right. So Rule 107 is a rule entitled
24 "Illustrative Aids." We've recommended adopting it with
25 one tweak, which I'll talk about in a minute. Let me back

1 up and tell you the reason for it was there was a number
2 of lawyers who thought that they -- that a rule was needed
3 to cover things such as PowerPoints in the courtroom and
4 illustrations and various types of charts that are
5 presented during trial. So, after a lot of debate and,
6 frankly, a lot of rewriting of this rule, they came up
7 with this proposal. We think it's probably not necessary
8 under the Texas rules, but we think it does not hurt and
9 might help, to the extent that it distinguishes between
10 illustrative aids and demonstrative evidence.

11 The phrase "demonstrative evidence" is
12 sometimes used loosely by judges and practitioners. So
13 this distinguishes between illustrative aids and
14 demonstrative evidence, the second being evidence where
15 you're actually demonstrating something, like a car wreck
16 or something like that. So this is just illustrative
17 aids.

18 You'll see in yellow and red the one change
19 that we suggested from the federal rule, which is the
20 federal rule says that an illustrative aid must be entered
21 into the record. We changed that to "may, upon the
22 request of any party." The reason we did that is a lot of
23 things are used during trials that really would not be
24 very conducive to this. For example, some people still
25 write on a blackboard occasionally in a trial. More

1 frequently, a flip chart. Sometimes people will have a
2 witness on cross-examination, and they'll use a flip chart
3 for just noting certain things, or an economist writing
4 down certain numbers, or in final argument they're writing
5 down numbers, and we thought all of those things generally
6 probably would not be helpful to the court of appeals or
7 need to be in the record.

8 On the other hand, a PowerPoint might be
9 important to be in the record, and so we thought "upon
10 request of any party" would solve that issue. So that's
11 our recommendation on Rule 107.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Gray.

13 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: By the use of the word
14 "may," just because a party requests it doesn't get it
15 into the record.

16 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Yeah, it does give
17 the trial judge some discretion.

18 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I would leave the word
19 "must" so that it -- in place of "may." "At trial, must,
20 upon the request of any party, be entered into the
21 record."

22 MR. RODRIGUEZ: I agree.

23 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Marcy.

24 MS. GREER: I second that, because when
25 you're talking about PowerPoints, I mean, people are using

1 them to walk through the expert, and the jury saw it, the
2 court saw it, and you can't understand it on appeal
3 without the PowerPoint. It makes it very difficult, and
4 I've been able to enter into agreements with opposing
5 counsel, for the most part, to let both sides come in, but
6 what if you have someone being an obstructionist and
7 you've got a very complicated, you know, economic expert
8 who you can't understand his or her testimony without the
9 PowerPoint. It makes it very difficult, and I just think
10 it helps the court of appeals.

11 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I don't have a
12 strong opinion on it. I think "may" is fine, because I
13 think it's generally going to be exercised to put it in
14 there, but if the committee favors "must," I'm fine.

15 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Richard.

16 MR. ORSINGER: I would strongly favor "must"
17 because of my concern that if something -- it's not --
18 technically not evidence, but it's observed by the jury
19 and the trial judge. I wouldn't want an appellate court
20 to say the record is incomplete because it's not there.
21 What is the cost of requiring that it be included? If
22 it's ignored, it doesn't hurt anything, and if it's
23 essential, it's in the record. To me, there's no gain to
24 putting in "may" and no loss to putting in "must."

25 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All in favor of

1 "must"? All right.

2 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: One issue our
3 committee also discussed is whether we should adopt this
4 as Rule 107 or -- which there's already a Rule 107 in the
5 Texas rules, or make this Rule 108. We did not, I think,
6 have full agreement on that.

7 MR. PERDUE: Can I go back to 107? If you
8 had a spinal model in the courtroom, how are you going to
9 put that in the record?

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: It would not be
11 practicable.

12 MR. ORSINGER: You can use photographs,
13 typically --

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yeah.

15 MR. ORSINGER: -- for things like
16 automobiles and things like that. You have to take a
17 picture.

18 MS. GREER: But, like, we had a recent trial
19 where we had the surgeon testifying, and they did a really
20 cool MRI that was superimposed on top of the structure, so
21 it was a video, basically, that was created that was
22 incredible to show the jury what was happening, and, I
23 mean, that would be something important. I mean, and to
24 your point, the orthopedic surgeon brought in a spine, and
25 we took a picture of it.

1 MR. PERDUE: You took a picture of it and
2 put it in the record?

3 MS. GREER: I'm going to put it in the
4 record. We haven't gotten the appellate record yet.

5 MR. ORSINGER: Am I right, Marcy? I think
6 that the appellate court can require the physical exhibit
7 be forwarded. Don't they have that power?

8 MS. GREER: They can, but I don't think the
9 orthopedic surgeon would be happy about that.

10 MR. PERDUE: They're incredibly expensive.
11 They're very, very expensive.

12 MS. GREER: Yeah, they're very --

13 MR. ORSINGER: I don't think you have to
14 worry about being forced to do something that's physically
15 or difficult because --

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Rich.

17 MR. PHILLIPS: That kind of stuff, these are
18 demonstratives. They're not admitted into evidence. If
19 they admitted it into evidence, right, then that is one of
20 those physical things we were talking about, the cost of
21 shipping it or whatever, but these are demonstratives. So
22 the whole point is they're not admitted into evidence, so
23 I think it's a whole different idea.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Judge Miskel.

25 HONORABLE EMILY MISKEL: I was just going to

1 point out, even sometimes they admit like blood tubes into
2 evidence, and I know the court of appeals isn't receiving
3 tubes of blood, so there has to be a way to substitute a
4 photograph or something.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Justice Kelly.

6 HONORABLE PETER KELLY: To me, the point is
7 preserving the error. If someone puts up a PowerPoint
8 that is -- you know, that is incorrect or in some way
9 mischaracterizes the underlying evidence, and one party
10 wants to preserve the error, because the evidence has been
11 shown, I don't think we were really thinking about
12 skeletons being put in.

13 MS. GRAHAM: Right.

14 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Harvey.

15 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I don't think the
16 sole point was preserving error. I think part of the
17 point was also to aid the court of appeals when there's a
18 PowerPoint or some illustration that might really help
19 them follow the evidence better.

20 MR. ORSINGER: I don't know if this is too
21 off the topic, but sometimes more recently in my appeals
22 I've been putting up excerpts of depositions that we use
23 in hearing or trial and include them in the appellate
24 record, apart from the testimony that the court reporter
25 would write down, and we have the witness talking and then

1 you have the text underneath the picture. To me, that's
2 more in the nature of demonstrative. It's not really
3 evidence, and we're not marking that, but that's useful to
4 the court of appeals, too.

5 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Let's
6 move on to our next number.

7 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: All right. You
8 want to talk about the renumbering or --

9 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: No.

10 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: -- just the Court
11 can handle that?

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Yep.

13 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: The next one is the
14 witness' prior statements. Texas has a much fuller rule
15 than the federal rule, so we said ours is working great
16 and let's just leave it. The federal rule did make one
17 addition that we liked, was -- which was on the bottom of
18 page three in yellow, highlighted, and in red, which says
19 "unless the court orders otherwise." And there's a
20 comment in the federal advisory notes that says in some
21 rare occasions there's been instances where a party didn't
22 know of the extrinsic evidence when the witness was on the
23 stand, discovers the extrinsic evidence after the fact.
24 Maybe they're surprised by the testimony, et cetera, so it
25 gives the court some discretion to allow it to not be

1 presented to the witness before the witness is
2 cross-examined. So we thought that was a good one. We
3 adopted their language verbatim on page four, except we
4 just made a tweak in the language to make it fit the way
5 we write comments, but otherwise, we took that comment
6 verbatim, and we were all in favor of that.

7 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any comments about
8 that suggestion? Okay. Rule 801.

9 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: Roger is going to
10 talk about 801.

11 MR. HUGHES: 801, 801(d) has to do with
12 statements that aren't hearsay, and both the State and the
13 federal rule have said the opposing party's statement is
14 not hearsay, and they include statements by the opposing
15 party's agents, employees, or co-conspirators, of course,
16 all within scope. What the feds have done, they have put
17 in a new section, adopted an amendment that basically
18 deals with predecessors-in-interest; and trying to cut
19 through the wordiness of the federal, it basically says
20 they can offer against you a statement by someone who you
21 stand in their shoes, a predecessor-in-interest.

22 In other words, if your claim or defense
23 derives from someone else and they want to offer a
24 statement by that person or that person's agents,
25 employees in the scope of their employment, or a

1 co-conspirator in the scope of the conspiracy, if it was
2 admissible against the -- the person in whose shoes you
3 were standing, it will be admissible against you. We feel
4 that's a good one, and it's fair, and simply say when
5 your claim -- if your claim or defense requires you to
6 stand in someone's shoes, and there was a statement that
7 would be admissible against the person in whose shoes you
8 are standing, it should be admissible against you.

9 The difficulty I saw was the federal rule
10 has a clause that has never been in ours, and that's the
11 second recommendation. The federal rule says that when
12 you have a statement by the opposing party's agents,
13 employees, co-conspirators, the statement alone is not
14 proof of scope and course, employment agencies, or course
15 of conspiracy. We don't have that. And so what I saw was
16 a potential hardship, is if, let's say, your claim or
17 defense turns on a contract or a deed from Mr. Jones and
18 they want to offer a statement from -- that's supposedly a
19 statement by Jones' employee in the course and scope or
20 Jones' co-conspirator in scope and course.

21 Well, what happens if Jones is dead? What
22 happens if Jones is beyond the jurisdiction so that you
23 can't drag in Jones to say, "Gee, I don't know this person
24 who made -- allegedly made the statement on my behalf.
25 That person was never my employee. There was no

1 conspiracy." In other words, it creates a hardship if
2 they're trying to put a statement in -- use a statement
3 against you by your predecessor and you can't bring in the
4 predecessor to deny that that person was an agent,
5 employee, or co-conspirator.

6 Like I said, the feds have it. We don't.
7 We talked to Professor Goode. He saw no harm in adopting
8 something, basically adopting the federal language into
9 ours, and we would recommend it. So it's a two-step.
10 First, adopt the new amendment to Rule 801(d), basically
11 the if you stand in that guy's shoes, you are going to
12 get -- statements admissible against that person will be
13 admissible against you, and we recommend that.

14 Secondly, adopting the already preexisting
15 federal provision that the statements alone will not prove
16 agency, scope and course, employment, and then the
17 conspiracy. That's our recommendation.

18 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Any discussion of
19 that? I'm a little unclear, actually, from your memo,
20 what it is that we're adding.

21 MR. HUGHES: First, we would be adding the
22 language from the new federal rule, which is the new
23 amendment that if a party's claim or defense or potential
24 liability is directly derived from a declarant or the
25 declarant's principal, a statement that would be

1 admissible against the declarant or principal under this
2 rule is also admissible against the party.

3 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: So that would be
4 like a new (f)?

5 MR. HUGHES: No, it's just -- the federal
6 rule did not have it as a subsection at all. It's just a
7 part of the -- it's just part of the rule after the
8 subsections (a) through (e). I think if you go to what's
9 151 of the memo, you'll see the federal rule, and
10 highlighted in blue is what's the amendment to the federal
11 rule.

12 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. So the
13 underline is the new amendment, and then the statement
14 above it is what you want to add?

15 MR. HUGHES: Yes. You got it.

16 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: Okay. Any
17 discussion on that? Any disagreement? All right.

18 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: I'm sorry, I was trying
19 to track it. Are we adding "The statement must be
20 considered, but does not by itself" -- I would suggest
21 that we need to change the word "must" to "may." The flip
22 of my last recommendation. Because, to me, when you say
23 "The statement must be considered," that sort of smacks of
24 a comment on the evidence. And I realize this is in a
25 rule, but the jury doesn't have to consider anything.

1 Some people say they never consider anything, but my point
2 being that I think "may" works better. Is "must" what the
3 federal rule used, Roger?

4 MR. HUGHES: Yes.

5 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: And if I can add
6 there, remember, this is the rule for the court. The jury
7 is just --

8 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Yeah. As I was saying
9 that, I realized that, but --

10 MR. HUGHES: I think the best way to support
11 keeping "must" is the rule says it comes in. It just
12 doesn't -- this is what it proves, and this is what it
13 doesn't prove. In other words, the statement will come
14 in, but it's not proof on its own of the declarant's
15 authority or their employment or the existence of the
16 conspiracy. You're going to have to come up with
17 something else. Yes.

18 MR. ORSINGER: What if we were to say "must
19 be admitted" rather than "considered," because we're
20 talking about what a judge admits into evidence, not what
21 a jury considers, right? I don't know if that eliminates
22 your doubt.

23 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, but then you have
24 a whole other problem under 403 of whether or not it
25 should be excluded for other reasons.

1 MR. ORSINGER: So "consider," even though
2 you must consider it, you can still exclude it under 403?

3 MR. HUGHES: Well, yeah, remember, the
4 statement is -- all subsection (d) says is these are
5 things that are not hearsay.

6 MR. ORSINGER: Right.

7 MR. HUGHES: You may have other reasons for
8 excluding the statement that have nothing to do with the
9 hearsay objection. Maybe Rule 403, maybe something else.

10 MR. ORSINGER: Well, what does it mean when
11 it says "the statement must be considered"? What does
12 that mean? If it can be excluded for multiple reasons,
13 what does it mean to say it must be considered?

14 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: I think that means
15 that when an appellate court is reviewing this after the
16 fact and are looking at the totality of the evidence, one
17 thing that is part of that analysis is the statement
18 itself, but that statement, while relevant, is not
19 sufficient.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: I'm not sure
21 either of those two paragraphs belong in a rule of
22 evidence.

23 HONORABLE TOM GRAY: Well, especially since
24 the federal court can comment upon the weight of the
25 evidence and give instructions regarding that, and in

1 Texas, you can't. I mean, maybe even better than changing
2 "must" to "may" or in lieu of taking the whole thing out,
3 you could take out "must be considered, but" so that it
4 just says, "The statement does not by itself establish
5 declarant's authority." But the Court has this
6 discussion, and it's a gnat that at 5:30 or 5:00 o'clock
7 I'm not --

8 MR. PERDUE: I'm dying on this hill. That
9 needs to come out.

10 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Judge
11 Bland says everyone is tired, so we're going to have to
12 stop.

13 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: We've lost critical
14 mass, so I think it's more important that we have fresh
15 eyes.

16 HONORABLE HARVEY BROWN: So for next
17 meeting, do you want to take up these last two?

18 HONORABLE JANE BLAND: Yeah. I think that's
19 great.

20 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: All right. Well,
21 thank you for a good meeting, and our next meeting is
22 August --

23 MS. DAUMERIE: 29th.

24 CHAIR TRACY CHRISTOPHER: 29th. And I'll
25 send out an update, and we've got some new referrals and

1 more work.

2 (Adjourned)

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

* * * * *

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION
MEETING OF THE
SUPREME COURT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

* * * * *

I, D'LOIS L. JONES, Certified Shorthand Reporter, State of Texas, hereby certify that I reported the above meeting of the Supreme Court Advisory Committee on the 27th day of June, 2025, and the same was thereafter reduced to computer transcription by me.

I further certify that the costs for my services in the matter are \$ 2,449.00, which was paid or will be paid by The State Bar of Texas.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this the 25th day of July, 2025.

/s/D'Lois L. Jones
D'Lois L. Jones, Texas CSR #4546
Certificate Expires 04/30/27
P.O. Box 72
Staples, Texas 78670
(512) 751-2618

#DJ-819